

MINUTES OF THE FEBRUARY 3, 2023 MEETING  
OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA

The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama met in the UAB Hill Student Center Ballroom in Birmingham on Friday, February 3, 2023. President pro tempore W. Stancil Starnes chaired the meeting. Mark D. Foley, Jr. served as Secretary.

On roll call, the following Trustees were present:

The Honorable Harris V. Morrisette, Trustee from  
the First Congressional District;

The Honorable Marietta M. Urquhart, Trustee from  
the First Congressional District;

The Honorable Mike Brock, Trustee from  
the Second Congressional District;

The Honorable W. Davis Malone III, Trustee from  
the Second Congressional District;

The Honorable Kenneth L. Vandervoort, M.D., Trustee from  
the Third Congressional District;

The Honorable James W. Wilson, III, Trustee from  
the Third Congressional District;

The Honorable Evelyn VanSant Mauldin, Trustee from  
the Fourth Congressional District;

The Honorable Scott M. Phelps, Trustee from  
the Fourth Congressional District;

The Honorable Ronald W. Gray, Trustee from  
the Fifth Congressional District;

The Honorable Jeff Gronberg, Trustee from  
the Fifth Congressional District;

The Honorable Vanessa Leonard, Trustee from  
the Sixth Congressional District

The Honorable W. Stancil Starnes, President pro tempore and Trustee  
from the Sixth Congressional District;

The Honorable Karen P. Brooks, Trustee from  
the Seventh Congressional District;

The Honorable Kenneth O. Simon, Trustee from  
the Seventh Congressional District

The meeting was also attended by Chancellor Finis E. St. John IV; UA President Dr. Stuart R. Bell; UAB President Ray L. Watts, M.D.; UAH President Dr. Charles L. Karr; UAB Health System President and Interim CEO Dawn Bulgarella, and support staff from the System Office, the three campuses, and the UAB Health System. The Honorable Barbara Humphrey, Trustee from the Seventh Congressional District, was unable to attend.

Faculty representatives to the Board Dr. Chapman Greer from UA, Dr. Joe March from UAB, and Dr. Joey Taylor from UAH were in attendance. Student representatives to the Board Madeline Martin from UA, Ritika Samant from UAB, and Maggie Maxime from UAH were also in attendance.

Director of System Communications Lynn Cole introduced Steve Diorio with *WVUA*; Rebecca Griesback with *AL.com*; Toby Carter, David Lamb, and Terrell Clark with *CBS 42*; Bryan Henry with *Fox 6*; Nick Kelley and Gary Cosby with *The Tuscaloosa News*; Cody Short with *WBHM*; Mike Royer and Keith Dobbins with *WVUA*; and Austen Shipley with *Yellowhammer News* and welcomed any additional members of the media or the public who were viewing the meeting by livestream.

Pro tem Starnes welcomed the media and all in attendance.

Pro tem Starnes then thanked all involved in making the logistical arrangements for the Board meetings and expressed the Board's gratitude for their work.

Pro tem Starnes welcomed Trustee Vanessa Leonard back to the Board meetings. Pro tem Starnes said, "It is a joy and a gift to have her. She is the conscience of the Board, and we have missed her and are so delighted to have her with us today."

Pro tem Starnes said a meeting agenda was provided in advance of the meeting and asked if there was any objection to its adoption. Hearing none, the agenda was unanimously adopted.

Pro tem Starnes said a consent agenda was provided in advance of the meeting for review by the Board. Pro tem Starnes called for a motion to approve the items on the consent agenda. Trustee Wilson motioned to approve the consent agenda, which was seconded by Trustee Malone. Pro tem Starnes asked if there were any questions or comments. There were none. Pro tem Starnes then called for a vote, and the Board unanimously approved the consent agenda.

- Consideration of Resolution Approving the Organization of the Genomic Diagnostics Laboratory Entity

Pro tem Starnes said a draft of the minutes of the November 4, 2022 meeting was previously distributed for consideration. He asked if there were any objections to approving the minutes as distributed. Hearing none, the minutes were unanimously approved.

Pro tem Starnes said the February 3, 2023, Administrative Report was previously distributed to the Board. Pro tem Starnes asked if there were objections to the report as distributed. Hearing none, the report was accepted (Exhibit K)

Pro tem Starnes then recognized Chancellor Finis E. St. John IV for the following report from the University of Alabama System:

Thank you, Mr. Pro Tem.

I would like to take a moment to address a question that is circulating more and more in the public domain these days. The question is, "Is college worth it?" To those of us – everyone in this room – who give so much of our efforts and passion and lives to higher education, it seems like a question with a foregone conclusion.

Of course, we all believe that we know why college is worth it: that higher education is a benefit to be sought after, and an unquestionable benefit to anyone's life who can attain it.

And those of us in the University of Alabama System have good reasons to believe in the work we do and believe that we know why college is worth it:

Our System educates more Alabama students than any system in the State;

We are the largest employer in the State;

We have the largest, most comprehensive hospital in the State and treat patients from every county;

Our contributions through our core missions of teaching, research, and service are unmatched by any other organization.

But increasingly this belief is being questioned. People point to relatively high wages available to people without college degrees, and to the cost of college and the uncertainty of valuable employment to graduates in some fields.

Also impacting the discussion around this issue is the changing way that higher education is paid for. For decades, states – including our state – provided the majority of the budgets of state colleges and universities – keeping the cost of college lower. That has changed dramatically. As the State bore less and less of the cost of college, the burden shifted to parents and students, many of whom turned to student loans. At the same time, like everything else, the cost of hiring people and providing infrastructure and resources at our universities continued to



climb. Today more than ever, college is a major investment for students and their families.

So, in this changing world, it is more important than ever that all of us examine our views about higher education and have answers to the question, "Why is college worth it?" Those of us in the System Office have challenged ourselves to do this – and respectfully suggest that all of us do the same.

We all know the statistics of the substantial financial benefits which inure to people who obtain college degrees over their lifetimes, but we should think even more broadly. I have read the value of college education summarized into broad categories, including that it:

- Creates innovation;
- Grows the economy;
- Nurtures communities;
- Allows us to compete globally;
- And helps individuals achieve.

But to me, the most important benefit of a college education is that it gives students options and creates opportunity.

We have all read studies showing that a first-year welder makes a higher wage than some college graduates in some fields. That person has the opportunity for a rewarding life, and we all agree that college is not for everyone.

But what if the welder wants to invent a new product? Or wants to buy or run the welding business? Or wants to change jobs or start a new business? What if the welder's job is made obsolete by technology or other changes?

Education gives that person options and opportunities.

I am sure each of you has your own reasons and rationales why you think college is worth it. My request is that we all press ourselves further and be prepared to promote why college is worth it. We should welcome this discussion.

And now more than ever, we must be accountable and demonstrate that we care about the resources that parents, students, and taxpayers entrust to us. That these resources mean

as much to us as they do to the people who gave them to us. It is not enough for us to believe that we know why college is worth it. We must work every day to make sure that college is worth it.

My hope is that this not be the end of this conversation, but the beginning. This is a debate we should join and cannot ignore.

Moving on, Mr. Pro Tem, we are pleased to be at UAB for its annual institutional meeting and to hear a report on a year of remarkable progress positively impacting students, patients, and the entire State. There is much to be proud of. This kind of achievement does not happen by accident and does not happen without leadership.

Dr. Watts will report to you shortly on the selection of Anupam Agarwal as Executive Vice President and Dean of the School of Medicine. I would like to add that Dr. Agarwal has long been a loyal, dedicated, and highly talented asset for this institution. It is no surprise that the national competitive search resulted in his unanimous and enthusiastic recommendation by the committee. It is an honor to work with you, Anupam, and we look forward to the future under your leadership. Thank you and congratulations.

Likewise, I have the honor today of recommending to the Board of Trustees the appointment of Dawn Bulgarella as the permanent CEO of the UAB Health System. There is no more important position in our entire University System, and one that is critical to the citizens of Alabama. As the Health System continues to expand its service into every one of our 67 counties, we are fortunate to turn to Dawn and her deep commitment to our health care mission, and her long experience in our service and with our people. She has proven many times over, and especially in this past year as interim CEO, that she is ready for this job, and we are fortunate that she will devote her leadership to serving the mission of the UA System. Mr. Pro Tem, I enthusiastically make that recommendation.

Lastly, this year marks a milestone at UAB. Dr. Ray Watts will complete his 10<sup>th</sup> year as president in 2023. Under his guidance, UAB has expanded its reach, its influence, and its service exponentially. It has led the State through a pandemic, has treated millions of patients, educated a new generation of students, and become the cornerstone of the regional economy.

Dr. Watts, it is an honor to work with you. Congratulations on this admirable tenure. Thank you – and thank Nancy – for your ongoing service.

Thank you, Mr. Pro Tem.

Pro tem Starnes thanked Chancellor St. John for his message. Pro tem Starnes then said, “I too want to join the Chancellor in thanking Anupam for agreeing to serve as Dean of the School of Medicine. It is a great day for this University and for our Health System that you are doing that. I am told the search committee conducted an exhaustive national search. I am told that it included a survey of current faculty and that 99% recommended Dr. Agarwal for his position. Given the intellectual independence of our faculty, I doubt that you would get 99% of them to agree that it is Friday, but the fact that you could get 99% of them to agree that Anupam should be our new Dean speaks volumes. Thank you, we look forward to working with you.”

Pro tem Starnes noted that the Chancellor’s report included a recommendation to appoint Dawn Bulgarella as the permanent CEO for the UAB Health System Authority and UAB-SVHS, Inc. Pro tem Starnes called for a motion to approve the item. Trustee Wilson motioned to approve the item, which was seconded by Trustee Leonard. Pro tem Starnes asked if there were questions or comments concerning the appointment. Hearing none, Pro tem Starnes then called for a vote, and the Board unanimously approved Dawn Bulgarella as the permanent CEO for the UAB Health System Authority and CEO for UAB-SVHS, Inc.

Pro tem Starnes said, “Dawn, congratulations. You have done great work in your interim role. You have done great work in your prior roles at UAB. This is a well-deserved

recognition, not only of what you have done, but the potential for what you can do to enable us to continue to grow, prosper, and thrive. Thank you, and congratulations.”

Pro tem Starnes recognized Dr. Ray L. Watts for the UAB Institutional Presentation to the Board of Trustees. (Exhibit L).

Dr. Watts then introduced UAB’s Faculty Senate Chair, Dr. Joe March, who then gave the UAB Faculty Representative Report to the Board of Trustees. (Exhibit M)

Dr. Watts then introduced UAB’s Student Government Association President, Ratika Samant, who then gave the UAB Student Representative Report to the Board of Trustees (Exhibit N)

Pro tem Starnes thanked Dr. Watts, Dr. March, and Ms. Samant for their presentations.

Pro tem Starnes then said a copy of the Executive Committee report had been distributed to the Board and asked if there were any objections to the report as distributed. Hearing none, the report was accepted.

### **EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE REPORT**

Under Article IV of the Board Bylaws, the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees may “perform any function of the Board when, in the opinion of the Executive Committee, action is advisable before the next regularly scheduled meeting of the Board.” The Executive Committee is required to “report its action to the Board at the next Board meeting.”

Pursuant to its duly delegated authority, the Executive Committee unanimously approved the following resolutions:

#### **November 22, 2022**

Granting authorization to execute the Third Amendment to the Lease Agreement for Apartments with BREIT SH East Edge, LLC at UA

Approving Use of University Quasi Federal Land Grant Endowment at UA

Granting authorization to execute a Real Estate Sales Contract for the acquisition of the Sherrill properties located at 211 Thomas Street and 525 Frank Thomas Avenue at UA

Granting authorization to grant a Conservation Easement on the Grants Mill 40 property to the Freshwater Land Trust at UA

Granting authorization to execute a Real Estate Sales Contract for the disposition of the Grant Mill 40 property at UA

Pro tem Starnes then recognized Trustee Morrisette for a report from the Investment Committee.

Trustee Morrisette reported that the Investment Committee met on February 2, 2023, and approved (1) an investment in one new fund with an existing manager and (2) termination of three existing managers. These items did not require separate approval by the Board of Trustees. Pro tem Starnes asked if there were questions or comments concerning any of the Investment Committee's actions. Hearing none, the report was accepted.

Granting Authorization to Terminate Contract with Fir Tree Capital Opportunity Fund (USTE), L.P.

#### RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the Investment Committee of The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama has previously established a target asset allocation for Diversifying Strategies in the Pooled Endowment Fund and Liquidity and Capital Reserve Pool; and

WHEREAS, the Senior Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration, with the advice and assistance of Fund Evaluation Group, hereby recommends termination of our investment with Fir Tree Capital Opportunity Fund (USTE), L.P. in the Pooled Endowment Fund and Liquidity and Capital Reserve Pool;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Investment Committee of The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that the Senior Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration, with the advice and assistance of Fund Evaluation Group, and subject to review by the University of Alabama System legal counsel be, and hereby is, authorized to terminate our contract with Fir Tree Capital Opportunity Fund (USTE), L.P.

Granting Authorization to Terminate Contract with GMO Emerging Markets Fund

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the Investment Committee of The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama has previously established a target asset allocation for Global Equity in the Pooled Endowment Fund and Liquidity and Capital Reserve Pool; and

WHEREAS, the Senior Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration, with the advice and assistance of Fund Evaluation Group, hereby recommends termination of our investment with GMO Emerging Markets Fund in the Pooled Endowment Fund and Liquidity and Capital Reserve Pool;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Investment Committee of The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that the Senior Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration, with the advice and assistance of Fund Evaluation Group, and subject to review by the University of Alabama System legal counsel be, and hereby is, authorized to terminate our contract with GMO Emerging Markets Fund.

Granting Authorization to Negotiate and Execute Contract with Oaktree Emerging Markets Fund

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the Investment Committee of The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama has previously established target asset allocations for Global Equity in the Pooled Endowment Fund and the Liquidity and Capital Reserve Pool; and

WHEREAS, the Senior Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration, with the advice and assistance of Fund Evaluation Group, hereby recommends an investment in Oaktree Emerging Markets Fund of approximately 1.5% of the Pooled Endowment Fund and approximately 1.5% of the Liquidity and Capital Reserve Pool;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Investment Committee of The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that the Senior Vice Chancellor for Finance and

Administration, with the advice and assistance of Fund Evaluation Group, and subject to review by the University of Alabama System legal counsel be, and hereby is, authorized to negotiate and execute a contract with Oaktree Emerging Markets Fund.

Granting Authorization to Terminate Contract with Steadfast Long Capital, Ltd

## RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the Investment Committee of The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama has previously established a target asset allocation for Global Equity in the Pooled Endowment Fund and Liquidity and Capital Reserve Pool; and

WHEREAS, the Senior Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration, with the advice and assistance of Fund Evaluation Group, hereby recommends termination of our investment with Steadfast Long Capital, Ltd in the Pooled Endowment Fund and Liquidity and Capital Reserve Pool;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Investment Committee of The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that the Senior Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration, with the advice and assistance of Fund Evaluation Group, and subject to review by the University of Alabama System legal counsel be, and hereby is, authorized to terminate our contract with Steadfast Long Capital, Ltd.

Pro tem Starnes thanked Trustee Morrisette and recognized Trustee Gray for a report from the Finance Committee.

Trustee Gray reported that the Finance Committee met on February 2, 2023, and considered four resolutions and an information item. The Finance Committee unanimously recommended that the Board approve the resolutions. Trustee Gray moved for their approval by the Board, which was seconded by Trustee Brock. Pro tem Starnes asked if there were questions or comments concerning any of the Finance Committee's actions. Hearing none, Pro tem Starnes then called for a vote, and the following resolutions were unanimously adopted, separately and collectively:

## Awarding Treasury Banking Services to Cadence Bank

### RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, The University of Alabama ("University"), Tuscaloosa, Alabama, desires to create, maintain and establish accounts of the nature hereinafter described with Cadence Bank for the deposit of certain funds under its control, as hereinafter described; and,

WHEREAS, the University currently engaged in a request for proposal solicitation process ("RFP") for treasury banking services (RFP#UA22-208) in May of 2022 and believe it to be in the best interest of the University to award its treasury banking services to Cadence Bank; and

WHEREAS, the depository has been previously approved as a depository for University funds by resolution of The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama in June 2016; and, as such approved depository, agrees to and accepts the creation, maintenance, and administration of the hereinafter described account upon the terms and conditions hereinafter specified.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that The Board of Trustees does hereby authorize the opening, establishment, maintenance and administration of the following designated account(s) with the approved depository for the following purpose and upon the following terms and conditions:

1. The University of Alabama Master Account provides a central cash concentration for cash control and cash visibility. Cash balances from all other accounts will be pooled in this interest-bearing account. Activity in this account includes incoming and outgoing wires, ACH debits and credits, automated bank drafting and zero balance transfers.
2. The University of Alabama Payroll Account is a zero-balance account for Payroll disbursements to employees via check or ACH direct deposit.
3. The University of Alabama Credit Card Clearing Account is a zero-balance account for credit and debit card settlements.
4. The University of Alabama Depository Account is a zero-balance account for deposits including cash, coin, check and tuition payments via web-check.
5. The University of Alabama Controlled Disbursement Account is a zero-balance account for vendor payments, expense reimbursements and student refunds via check or ACH direct deposit.



6. The University of Alabama Advancement Depository Account is a zero-balance account for ACH and wire deposits for Advancement.
7. The University of Alabama Contracts and Grants Depository Account is a zero-balance account for ACH and wire deposits for Contracts and Grants.
8. The University of Alabama Blackboard Clearing Account is a zero-balance account for payments to Blackboard.
9. Name(s) of individual(s) with primary responsibility for ALL accounts:

Matthew M. Fajack, Vice President for Finance and Operations and Treasurer  
Julie Shelton, Associate Vice President for Finance

10. Name(s) of individual(s) authorized to execute transactions involving these account and limitations on the authority given to each individual including dollar limitations and use of mechanical or facsimile system for accomplishing these transactions:

- a. Master Account

Wire and Electronic Transfers:

Julie Shelton, Associate Vice President for Finance

Charles Poole, Director, Financial Accounting and Reporting

Starr Deas, Accounting Analyst

Marcia Stanley, Accounting Analyst

Betsy Jarnigan, Accounting Analyst

- b. Payroll Account

Wire and Electronic Transfers:

Julie Shelton, Associate Vice President for Finance

Charles Poole, Director, Financial Accounting and Reporting

Starr Deas, Accounting Analyst

Marcia Stanley, Accounting Analyst

Betsy Jarnigan, Accounting Analyst

Checks:

Matthew M. Fajack, Vice President for Finance and Operations and Treasurer

Julie Shelton, Associate Vice President for Finance

- c. Credit Card Clearing Account

N/A

- d. Depository Account

N/A

- e. Controlled Disbursement Account  
Matthew M. Fajack, Vice President for Finance and Operations and  
Treasurer  
Julie Shelton, Associate Vice President for Finance
- f. Advancement Depository Account  
N/A
- g. Contracts and Grants Depository Account  
N/A
- h. Blackboard Clearing Account  
N/A

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the authorization for this depository may be withdrawn by the Board at any time and for any reason. Provided, however, that until the approved depository receives written or oral notice of the termination by the Board of this authorization from any of its members, its Secretary, Chancellor, President of the appropriate campus, or any of the individuals designated above as having the authority and responsibility for the maintenance of said account, then the provisions of this resolution shall remain in full force and effect. However, upon receipt of such notice, any funds remaining on deposit shall be immediately paid to the University.

Granting Approval to Update The University of Alabama at Birmingham  
Cash Accounts Signature Authority

#### RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, The University of Alabama at Birmingham maintains with the approved depositories designated in Exhibit B (which consists of 22 pages), those accounts identified therein; and

WHEREAS, Board Rule 405 requires that each University official authorized to effect transactions involving those accounts, including those authorized to sign checks, initiate wire and automatic transfers, or otherwise withdraw funds from these authorized depositories, must be designated by Resolution of the Board; and

WHEREAS, Board Rule 405 further requires that such authority to effect transaction may not be delegated by the persons so authorized; and

WHEREAS, contingent upon ratification of and approval by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama and in keeping with Board Rule 405 requirements, UAB has identified individuals for each division of the University with the authority to effect such transactions in a single Resolution, which shall be revised in its entirety when any change in persons so authorized is made so that the most current Resolution listing those persons so authorized can be readily verified by the Secretary of the Board;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama hereby approves, authorizes, ratifies and confirms that, effective February 3, 2023, the individuals identified on Exhibit B are authorized to affect the transactions specified therein on behalf of The University of Alabama at Birmingham until this authorization is removed by official action of the Board. This Resolution supersedes any prior Resolutions granting such authority to act on behalf of The University of Alabama at Birmingham to any individual or individuals.

Approving the Plan of Financing for the Health Care Authority for Baptist Health, an Affiliate of the UAB Health System

#### RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, UAB Health System Authority, an Alabama public corporation ("UABHS"), was organized to manage and supervise the clinical operations of certain affiliates of The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama ("UA Board"), including The Health Care Authority for Baptist Health, An Affiliate of UAB Health System (the "Authority"); and

WHEREAS, the Authority owns and operates health care facilities in Montgomery County and Autauga County, Alabama; and

WHEREAS, UABHS is the successor or assignee of UAB Medicine Enterprise, an Alabama nonprofit corporation, with respect to the Affiliation Agreement described below; and

WHEREAS, UA Board, UABHS and Baptist Health, an Alabama nonprofit corporation, are parties to an Affiliation Agreement dated July 1, 2005, as amended (the "Affiliation Agreement"), providing for the management of certain health care operations of the Authority and other matters described therein; and

WHEREAS, the Authority is in the process of finalizing a plan of financing that provides for the refunding and refinancing of certain outstanding debt of the Authority, currently outstanding in the approximate principal amount of \$131.4 million, which may include the Authority's Series 2006B Bonds, Series 2013C Bonds and Series 2013D Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the refunding and refinancing will be accomplished through the issuance by the Authority of one or more series of tax-exempt bonds (the "Bonds"), which will be issued as fixed rate bonds, with an original principal amount not to exceed \$140 million and a final maturity no later than 2052; and

WHEREAS, the Bonds will be general obligations of the Authority, for which its full faith and credit will be pledged; and neither UA Board nor UABHS will be liable in any manner for the payment of debt service on the Bonds or for the performance of any pledge, mortgage, obligation or agreement of any kind whatsoever that may have been undertaken by the Authority in connection with the issuance of the Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the Bonds will be publicly offered in an underwriting by one or more underwriters selected by the Authority; and

WHEREAS, the Bonds will be secured by one or more obligations issued by the Authority pursuant to the Master Trust Indenture dated December 1, 2005, as supplemented, amended and restated (the "Master Indenture"), between the Authority and Regions Bank, as master trustee; and

WHEREAS, in connection with the issuance of the Bonds, the Authority intends to amend and restate the Master Indenture to modernize certain covenants and terms therein, and to release the mortgage securing the obligations issued pursuant to the Master Indenture, at such time as the relevant requirements of the Master Indenture to take such actions are met; and

WHEREAS, the refunding of the Series 2006B Bonds will accomplish the release of approximately \$5.8 million on deposit in the debt service reserve fund related to such bonds, which the Authority intends to use for various capital projects for the Authority and its affiliates; and

WHEREAS, the transactions described in the recitals to this resolution (collectively, the "Plan of Financing") will be considered by UA Board; if the Plan of Financing is approved by UA Board, the final details of the Plan of Financing and the related financing documents will be approved by the governing body of the Authority;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA that it does hereby approve the Plan of Financing for The Health Care Authority for Baptist Health, an Affiliate of UAB Health System, and the transmittal of this resolution to UA Board in connection with its consideration of the Plan of Financing.

Approving Professional Services Agreement Between Attain Consulting Group, LLC dba Attain Partners and UAH

## RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, The University of Alabama in Huntsville ("UAH"), as part of its Strategic Plan is to build an infrastructure that supports a vigorous Advancement operation; and

WHEREAS, the current Advancement software, Millennium, is 28 years old and does not have the necessary functionality for enhanced fundraising; and

WHEREAS, UAH recommends a new Advancement solution, which includes the UC Innovation Ascend on a Salesforce platform ("System"); and

WHEREAS, the System has improved functionality including cloud storage, automation, real-time data updates, data visualization, mobile access, and integration; and

WHEREAS, the total cost of the new System is \$239,760 for five-years, which does not require Board submission; and

WHEREAS, UAH requires a skilled professional services firm to migrate Millennium to the new System; and

WHEREAS, Attain Partners ("Attain") is one of the first implementation partners to effectively migrate Advancement data to the Salesforce Ascend platform from Millennium; and

WHEREAS, Attain has over 17 years of experience working with higher education organizations to migrate and implement a new Advancement fundraising solution; and

WHEREAS, Attain was recommended by both Salesforce and UCI Innovation Ascend; and

WHEREAS, Attain has led enterprise-wide migration projects that span biographical, giving, prospect, marketing, event management, and more; and

WHEREAS, Attain will bring technical and functional expertise to the initiative with experience in unique challenges of building solutions that deliver results and efficiency; and

WHEREAS, the Attain professional services contract will cost \$499,100 and will be covered by University Advancement Reserve Funds; and

WHEREAS, the proposed agreement is for a twelve (12) month period;

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that the University of Alabama in Huntsville is authorized to execute the agreement between UAH and Attain Consulting Group LLC.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that Mallie Hale, Vice President for University Advancement, or the officers named in the most recent Board Resolutions granting signature authority for the University of Alabama in Huntsville, are hereby authorized to act for and in the name of the Board to enter into the Agreement with Attain Consulting Group LLC, and to take any and all actions necessary to consummate the transaction.

Pro tem Starnes thanked Trustee Gray for his report and recognized Trustee Urquhart for a report from the Physical Properties Committee.

Trustee Urquhart reported that the Physical Properties Committee met on February 2, 2023, and considered 14 agenda items for action by the Board. Trustee Urquhart moved for approval of the 14 items by the Board, which was seconded by Trustee Gray. Pro tem Starnes asked if there were questions or comments concerning any of the items. Hearing none, Pro tem Starnes then called for a vote, and the following resolutions were unanimously adopted, separately and collectively:

Approving the approving the reallocated project budget; providing authorization to execute a construction contract for the Performing Arts Academic Center at UA (Stage IV)

#### RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, in accordance with Board Rule 415, on April 4, 2014, The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama ("Board") approved the Stage I submittal for the Performing Arts Academic Center (formerly Performing Arts Center) project ("Project") to be located on the Peter Bryce campus at a projected cost of \$60,000,000; and

WHEREAS, in accordance with Board Rule 415, on April 10, 2015, the Board approved the top three ranked architectural firms and authorized officials of The University of Alabama ("University") to proceed with negotiations; and

WHEREAS, upon completion of negotiations with the top ranked firm of TurnerBatson Architect, of Birmingham, Alabama, the University has established a design fee of 5.6% of construction, less a \$10,000 credit for landscaping design, plus \$52,000 for programming design, \$57,500 for the Welcome Center programming, \$50,000 for

enhanced construction administration services, \$20,000 for enhanced printing, \$865,000 for specialty consultants for theater equipment and rigging, audio visual and acoustical design, and reimbursable expenses not to exceed \$110,300; and

WHEREAS, on November 4, 2016, the Board approved a Revised Budget to reflect the negotiated architect fees; and

WHEREAS, on November 4, 2016, the Board approved the Stage III submittal; and

WHEREAS, in accordance with Title 39, State Bid Law of Alabama Code, on June 13, 2019, the University received competitive bids for Package A – Storm Water Package and Price Construction Company, Inc., Peterson, Alabama, was declared the lowest responsible bidder for the Project with a base bid amount of \$254,982; and

WHEREAS, Price Construction Company, Inc., final contract amount was \$247,864 as reflected in the Project budget below; and

WHEREAS, on April 12, 2019, the Board approved the recommended ranking of the Commissioning Consultant and authorized officials of the University to proceed with negotiations; and

WHEREAS, upon completion of negotiations with Environmental Systems Corporation of Huntsville, Alabama, the University has established a final lump sum fee for Commissioning Services of \$214,109; and

WHEREAS, the University has deemed it appropriate to include space for the Opera program into the existing footprint and within the previously approved square footage so that Bryant-Jordan Hall can be decommissioned in accordance with the plans for the Peter Bryce Preserve; and

WHEREAS, on June 10, 2022, the Board approved a Revised Budget of \$133,000,000 to reflect the current construction market and associated changes to soft costs; and

WHEREAS, the University has determined it necessary to separate the Project into three separate construction packages so as to maintain the project schedule, including Construction Package A – Utilities and Infrastructure, Construction Package B – Sitework and Selective Foundations and Construction Package C – Building Construction and a budget reallocation to reflect this separation; and

WHEREAS, the Construction Package A – Utilities and Infrastructure Package includes storm water improvements to prepare the Project site; and

WHEREAS, the Construction Package B – Sitework and Selective Foundations includes partial foundations and sitework to prepare the Project site; and

WHEREAS, the Construction Package C – Building Construction will include the construction of the new Performing Arts Academic Center; and

WHEREAS, on December 21, 2022, pursuant to Title 39, State Bid Law of Alabama Code, competitive bids were received for Package B - Sitework and Selective Foundations and M.J. Harris Construction Services, LLC was declared the lowest responsible bidder with a base bid amount of \$5,985,000 as referenced on the certified bid tab, for the work related to the Project; and

WHEREAS, the University is requesting approval to award the construction contract for Package B – Sitework and Selective Foundations to M.J. Harris Construction Services, LLC, in the amount of \$5,985,000; and

WHEREAS, the University is requesting approval for a Budget Reallocation to reflect the current construction and equipment packaging; and

WHEREAS, the Project will be funded from Gifts (Realized through 2023) in the amount of \$18,500,000, University Central Reserves to be repaid through current pledges in the amount of \$19,750,000, Arts and Sciences Reserves and Future Gifts in the amount of \$20,000,000, and Future Revenue Bonds in the amount of \$74,750,000; and

WHEREAS, the Project design, location and program have been reviewed and are consistent with the University Campus Master Plan, University Design Standards and the principles contained therein; and

WHEREAS, the revised budget for the Project is as stipulated below:



<b>BUDGET:</b>		<b>REVISED</b>
<i>Package A – Utilities and Infrastructure</i>	\$	247,864
<b>Package B - Sitework &amp; Selective Foundations</b>	\$	<b>5,985,000</b>
Package C – Building Construction	\$	87,548,488
Owner Furnished Contractor Installed Theater Equipment (To be bid with Construction)	\$	7,750,000
Owner Furnished Theater Equipment	\$	3,750,000
Landscaping	\$	900,000
Furniture, Fixtures, and Equipment	\$	2,000,000
Security/Access Control	\$	750,000
Telecommunication/Data	\$	1,500,000
Contingency* (~4.9%)	\$	5,147,049
UA Project Management Fee** (3%)	\$	3,339,852
Architect/Engineer Fee (~7.2%)	\$	7,789,441
Escalation/ Inflation	\$	2,868,523
Commissioning Fee	\$	214,109
Other****	\$	3,209,674
<b>TOTAL PROJECT COST</b>	\$	<b>133,000,000</b>

\* Contingency is based on 5% of the costs of Package C – Building Construction, OFCI Equipment, Owner Furnished Theater Equipment & Landscaping, and 2.5% of Package B – Sitework & Selective Foundations

\*\* UA PM Fee is based on 3% of Package A – Utilities & Infrastructure, Package B – Sitework & Selective Foundations, Package C – Building Construction, OFCI Equipment, Owner Furnished Theater Equipment, Landscaping, and Contingency

\*\*\* Architect/Engineer Fee is based on 5.5% for Package B – Sitework & Selective Foundations, Package C – Building Construction, OFCI Equipment, Owner Furnished Theater Equipment, Landscaping, & Escalation plus \$524,580 in additional services, \$1,134,000 for Specialty Consultants, & \$146,750 in Reimbursables.

\*\*\*\*Other expenses include Geotech, Construction Materials Testing, Inspections, Advertising, Printing, and other associated project costs, as applicable.

*Work Completed. Final Contract/Agreement Amount.*

**Current Package for Contract Award Approval.**

WHEREAS, officials at The University of Alabama have determined that the Board will incur certain costs in connection with the acquisition, construction, and installation of the Project prior to the issuance of the Bonds, and the Board intends to allocate a portion of the proceeds of the Bonds to reimburse the Board for certain of the costs incurred in connection with the acquisition, construction, and installation of the Project paid prior to the issuance of the Bonds; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that:

1. The University of Alabama does hereby declare that it intends to allocate a portion of the proceeds of the Bonds to pay or to reimburse the Board for capital expenditures incurred after the date that is no more than 60 days prior to the date of the adoption of this resolution, but prior to the issuance of the Bonds in connection with the acquisition, construction, and installment of the Project. This portion of this resolution is being adopted pursuant to the requirements of Treasury regulations Section 1.150-2(e).
2. The Budget reallocation and revision for the Project are hereby approved as stipulated above.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED Stuart R. Bell, President, Matthew M. Fajack; Vice President of Finance and Operations and Treasurer; or those officers named in the most recent Board Resolutions granting signature authority for The University of Alabama be, and each hereby is, authorized to act for and on behalf of the Board of Trustees to execute the aforementioned contract with M.J. Harris Construction Services, LLC for Package B – Sitework and Selective Foundations for this Project in accordance with Board Rule 415.

Approving the reallocated project budget; providing authorization to execute a construction contract for the University Services Campus Community Safe Room at UA (Stage IV)

#### RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the University Services Campus Community Safe Room project (“Project”) at The University of Alabama (“University”) was approved for the Federal Emergency Management Administration (“FEMA”) Pre-Disaster Mitigation Grant Program (“PDMGP”) through the Alabama Emergency Management Agency (“AEMA”); and

WHEREAS, in accordance with Board Rule 415, on February 5, 2021, The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama (“Board”) approved the Stage I submittal for the Project located at 1690 Ruby Tyler Parkway on the University Services Campus (“USC”); and

WHEREAS, the Project will be designed in accordance with the requirements of FEMA 361 and International Code Council (ICC) 500 and will serve as a Tornado Safe Shelter for the campus community; and

WHEREAS, on June 4, 2021, the Board approved the Board Rule 406 submittal for EnCompass360, Inc. of Gardendale Alabama to administer and coordinate the Project with the grant management process and ensure compliance with the terms of the grant; and

WHEREAS, on September 17, 2021, due to their previous experience with the East Campus storm shelter project and their concurrent work on the Bryce Lawn Community Safe Room project, the Board approved the Waiver of Consultant Selection Process and authorized the University to proceed with architectural design utilizing services of Adams Stewart Architects, LLC, of Robertsdale, Alabama, and to accept a negotiated final design fee; and

WHEREAS, the University negotiated a revised design fee for the Project based on 6.5% of the cost of Construction, Site Development, and Landscaping, less a 9% discount in the amount of \$23,576, plus \$35,009 for FEMA documentation, plus not-to-exceed \$7,000 for reimbursable expenses, and plus \$67,200 re-design fee; and

WHEREAS, on September 17, 2021, the Board approved renderings for a Stage III submittal including supplemental space proposed to be utilized and funded by the Alabama Department of Mental Health ("ADMH"); and

WHEREAS, on August 16, 2022, pursuant to Title 39 State Bid Law of Alabama Code, competitive bids were received for the University Services Campus Community Safe Room – Early Site Development Package of the Project and CivilWorx Construction, LLC, of Tuscaloosa, Alabama, was declared the lowest responsible bidder with a base bid in the amount of \$552,000, which is below the cost threshold requiring approval from the Board; and

WHEREAS, ADMH has elected not to participate in the Project at this time and therefore the Project design has been revised to reduce the size of the facility to 7,480 gross square feet, which will provide for 833 occupants and meets the requirements and scope of the Grant agreement; and

WHEREAS, on November 4, 2022, the Board approved revised renderings for a Stage III submittal showing the reduction in footprint; and

WHEREAS, on November 4, 2022, the Board approved a Revised and Reallocated Budget from \$6,594,221 to \$5,000,000 to reflect the Revised Scope, final negotiated design fees, the Grant Management Fee, the Site Development package bid results and revisions to associated soft costs; and

WHEREAS, on November 15, 2022, pursuant to Title 39, State Bid Law of Alabama Code, competitive bids were received for the University Services Campus Community Safe Room–Building Package of the Project and J. T. Harrison Construction Co. Inc., of Tuscaloosa, Alabama (“Harrison Construction”), was declared the lowest responsible bidder with an adjusted base bid in the amount of \$3,283,000 as referenced on the certified bid tab; and

WHEREAS, the University desires to accept Alternate #1 totaling \$46,700 to accept the West Elevation Brick scope; and

WHEREAS, the University is requesting approval to award the construction contract for the Building Package to Harrison Construction for a total contract in the amount of \$3,329,700, which includes the adjusted base bid and Alternate 1; and

WHEREAS, the University is requesting approval for a Budget Reallocation to reflect the Building Package bid results and revisions to associated soft costs; and

WHEREAS, the Project location and program have been reviewed and are consistent with the University Campus Master Plan, University Design Standards and the principles contained therein; and

WHEREAS, the total Project cost in the amount of \$5,000,000 will be funded from the FEMA PDMGP in the amount of \$2,099,964 and University Central Reserves in the amount of \$2,900,036; and

WHEREAS, the Reallocated Budget for the Project is as stipulated below:

<b>BUDGET:</b>	<b>REALLOCATED</b>
<b>Construction</b>	<b>\$ 3,329,700</b>
Site Development	\$ 552,000
Landscaping*****	\$ 0
Furniture, Fixtures and Equipment	\$ 172,000
Security/Access Control	\$ 40,000
Telecommunication/Data	\$ 36,000
Contingency* (3%)	\$ 99,891
UA Project Management Fee** (3%)	\$ 119,448
Architect/Engineer Fee*** (~6.5%)	\$ 347,593
Grant Management Fee	\$ 157,320
Other****	\$ 146,048
<b>TOTAL PROJECT BUDGET</b>	<b>\$ 5,000,000</b>

\*Contingency is based on 3% of the costs of the main Construction package.

\*\*UA Project Management Fee is based on 3% of the costs of Construction, Site Development, and Contingency.

\*\*\* Architect/Engineering Fees are based on 6.5% of the cost of Construction (including OFCI items of \$41,652 included in FFE), Site Development, plus 80% of the basic fee for the design of unawarded Alternates (\$6,942), less a 9% discount in the amount of \$23,576, plus \$35,009 for FEMA documentation, plus not-to-exceed \$7,000 for reimbursable expenses, and plus a \$67,200 re-design fee.

\*\*\*\* Other includes Geotech, Construction Materials Testing, Special Inspections, Advertising, Printing, and other associated project costs, as applicable.

\*\*\*\*\*Landscaping scope is included in the Construction amount.

### **Current Package for Approval**

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that:

1. The Budget Reallocation for the Project is hereby approved as stipulated above.
2. Stuart R. Bell, President; Matthew M. Fajack, Vice President for Finance and Operations and Treasurer; or those officers named in the most recent Board Resolutions granting signature authority for The University of Alabama be, and each hereby is, authorized to act for and on behalf of The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama in executing the aforementioned contract with J. T. Harrison Construction Co. Inc., Tuscaloosa, Alabama for the University Services Campus Community Safe Room – Building Package for the Project in accordance with Board Rule 415.

Approving the revised project scope and budget and proposed architectural design for the Intercollegiate Athletics Golf Facility at UA (Stage III)

### **RESOLUTION**

WHEREAS, on February 4<sup>th</sup>, 2022, in accordance with Board Rule 415, The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama (“Board”) approved a Stage I submittal for the Alabama Intercollegiate Athletics Golf Facility project (“Project”) located south of Jack Warner Parkway, west of 25<sup>th</sup> Avenue NE and along each side of Kicker Road NE; and

WHEREAS, the Project will entail the construction of a club house, support facilities, a practice course and a 9-hole course to support the Women’s and Men’s Golf programs and to allow the programs to perform at an elite level and attract and retain premier student athletes; and

WHEREAS, in order to deliver the Project in a timely manner and to accommodate for the course initial grow in, the University has organized the Project into four (4) construction

packages: (1) Package A – Buildings, (2) Package B – 9-Hole Course & Practice Course, (3) Package C – Site Electrical, and (4) Package D – Water Service OFCI; and

WHEREAS, Package A – Buildings will include the club house and support facilities such as the maintenance facility, cart barn, and course comfort station; and

WHEREAS, Package B – 9-Hole Course and Practice Course will include the excavation, grading, and construction of the 9-Hole Golf Course and the Practice Course; and

WHEREAS, Package C – Site Electrical will include the clearing of the right of way to bring power to the site as well as preparation for future power components and service to the building; and

WHEREAS, Package D – Water Service Owner Furnished Contractor Installed (“OFCI”) will include the water main from Jack Warner Parkway to the Golf House; and

WHEREAS, John Plott Company, Inc., of Tuscaloosa Alabama has generously provided a gift in kind in accordance with University guidelines for certain elements of the Project including construction of the main entrance road, the value of which is used to calculate part of the Architect’s fee and soft costs; and

WHEREAS, on June 10<sup>th</sup>, 2022, in accordance with Board Rule 415, the Board approved the top ranked architectural firms and authorized officials of The University of Alabama (“University”) to proceed with negotiations with Davis Architects, Inc. (“Davis Architects”) of Birmingham, Alabama; and

WHEREAS, upon completion of negotiations with Davis Architects, Birmingham, Alabama, the University established a final design fee of 6.9% of the cost of construction for Packages A, C, D, and the value of donated services, plus a Lump Sum Fee of \$695,645 for Package B, \$150,046 of additional services, 75% of the 6.9% fee for the tunnel alternate, and \$82,500 of not-to-exceed reimbursables; and

WHEREAS, on November 22, 2022, pursuant to Title 39, State Bid Law of Alabama Code, competitive bids were received for Package C – Site Electrical for this Project and John Plott Company, Inc. of Tuscaloosa, Alabama, was declared the lowest responsible bidder with a base bid for the package of \$199,565; and

WHEREAS, the base bid amount for Package C – Site Electrical was below the threshold requiring Board approval; and

WHEREAS, responsible officials at the University have received renderings for the Stage III submittal and are recommending approval of said design; and

WHEREAS, necessary scope additions and enhancements were identified during the site assessment, evaluation of the programming documents and design process including support utilities and infrastructure given the unique location, building operational and program enhancements, required road and railroad crossing enhancements for the cart path, building graphics and structural system changes; and

WHEREAS, the University will bid a double barrel tunnel option in lieu of an at grade cart crossing at Kicker Road and the Railroad as an alternate; and

WHEREAS, the preliminary budget developed by the programming consultant in 2021 did not include escalation or reflect the current rate of inflation; and

WHEREAS, the University is requesting approval for a budget revision from \$26,840,000 to \$39,450,000, to reflect the necessary aforementioned scope revisions and associated soft costs, as well as projected inflation adjustments since the Stage I approval; and

WHEREAS, the Project will be funded from a combination of Crimson Standard Cash and Gifts and Future General Revenue Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the revised budget for the Project is as stipulated below:

<b>BUDGET:</b>	<b>REVISED</b>
Package A – Buildings	\$ 23,043,920
Package B - 9-Hole Course & Practice Course	\$ 9,000,000
Package C - Site Electrical	\$ 199,565
Package D – Water Service OFCI	\$ 142,580
Furniture, Fixtures and Equipment	\$ 650,000
Security/Access Control	\$ 265,000
Telecommunication/Data	\$ 265,000
Contingency* (5%)	\$ 1,687,065
UA Project Management Fee** (3%)	\$ 1,062,850
Architect/Engineer Fee*** (~8.2%)	\$ 2,781,223
Other****	\$ 352,797
<b>TOTAL PROJECT COST</b>	<b><u>\$ 39,450,000</u></b>

\*Contingency is based on 5% of the costs of Construction Packages A – D and the value of donated services.

\*\*UA Project Management Fee is based on 3% of the costs of Construction Packages A – D and the value of donated services, plus Contingency.

\*\*\*Architect/Engineer Fee is based on 6.9% of the costs of Construction Packages A, C, D and the value of donated services, plus a Lump Sum of \$695,645 for Package B, plus

additional services of \$150,046, plus not-to-exceed reimbursables of \$82,500, plus 75% of the 6.9% fee for the estimated cost of the tunnel alternate.

\*\*\*\*Other expenses include Geotech, Construction Materials Testing, Inspections, Advertising, Printing, and other associated project costs, as applicable

WHEREAS, on June 10, 2022, in accordance with Treasury regulations Section 1.150-2(e), the Board approved the University's allocation of a portion of future Bond proceeds to reimburse the Board for certain of the costs incurred after the date that is no more than 60 days prior to the date of the adoption of the June resolution, but prior to the issuance of the Bonds in connection with the acquisition, construction and installation of the Project and to evidence the University's intent to pay or reimburse capital expenditures for the Project; and

NOW, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that:

1. The Stage III submittal for the Project is hereby approved.
2. The revised scope and budget as stipulated above is hereby approved.

Approving the proposed architectural design for the University Boulevard Drive-through Retail at UA (Stage III))

#### RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, on April 8<sup>th</sup>, 2022, in accordance with Board Rule 415, The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama ("Board") approved a Stage I submittal for the University Boulevard Drive-Through Retail project ("Project") to be located at 225 University Boulevard East, Tuscaloosa, AL; and

WHEREAS, the Project will allow The University of Alabama ("University") to better serve the growing University community with drive-through only retail service, located in a highly accessible and trafficked area of campus; and

WHEREAS, the existing lot is accessible and vacant, and the proposed use is deemed the most appropriate and is consistent with the retail and commercial nature of the area; and

WHEREAS, in accordance with Board Rule 415, on November 4<sup>th</sup>, 2022, the Board approved the top ranked architectural firm and authorized officials of the University to proceed with negotiations; and

WHEREAS, upon completion of negotiations with CMH Architects, Birmingham, Alabama, the University has established a final design fee of 6.9% of the cost of Construction - Building Package;



WHEREAS, responsible officials at the University have reviewed the renderings for the Stage III submittal and are recommending approval of said design; and

WHEREAS, the Project location and program have been reviewed and are consistent with the University Campus Master Plan, University Design Standards, and the principles contained therein; and

WHEREAS, the Project will be funded from the University Food Service Reserves in the amount of \$2,500,000; and

WHEREAS, the budget for the Project remains as stipulated below:

**BUDGET:**

**CURRENT**

Construction- Site Package	\$	350,000
Construction- Building Package	\$	1,273,377
Landscaping	\$	50,000
Furniture, Fixtures and Equipment	\$	350,000
Security/Access Control	\$	35,000
Telecommunication/Data	\$	50,000
Contingency* (5.0%)	\$	83,669
UA Project Management Fee** (3.0%)	\$	52,711
Architect/Engineer Fee*** (~7.0%)	\$	122,993
Other ****	\$	132,250
<b>TOTAL PROJECT COST</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>2,500,000</b>

\*Contingency is based on 5.0% of the costs of the Construction packages and Landscaping.

\*\*UA Project Management Fee is based on 3.0% of the costs of the Construction packages, Landscaping and Contingency.

\*\*\*Architect/Engineer Fee is based on 7.0% of the costs of the Construction packages and Landscaping, plus \$5,857 in reimbursable expenses.

\*\*\*\* Other expenses include Geotech, Construction Materials Testing, Inspections, Advertising, Printing, and other associated project costs, as applicable.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that the Stage III submittal for the Project is hereby approved.

Approving the reallocated project budget; providing authorization to execute an Owner/Architect Agreement for the Alston Hall Renovation at UA (Stage II)

## RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, on November 4, 2022, in accordance with Board Rule 415, The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama ("Board") approved a Stage I submittal for the Alston Hall Renovation ("Project") located at 361 Stadium Drive Tuscaloosa, AL; and

WHEREAS, the Project will include the interior renovation of select student and administrative areas on all floors of Alston Hall and will address deferred maintenance needs such as replacing flooring, windows, mechanical equipment, electrical equipment, and installing fire protection; and

WHEREAS, the Project will create needed space to support high-quality business education by increasing collaboration spaces and additional administrative space critically necessary to managing and supporting the College's growth; and

WHEREAS, the Project will include approximately 14,350 gsf of renovated spaces within Alston Hall including aforementioned classrooms, collaboration rooms, additional administrative space, and deferred maintenance needs; and

WHEREAS, to mitigate the effects of continued industry lead time issues and to create as little disruption as possible for existing staff and students in the area, the Project will be separated in to four (4) packages: Package A – Windows and Envelope, Package B – Demolition, Package C – Main Renovation, and Owner Furnished Contractor Installed ("OFCI") Equipment long lead items; and

WHEREAS, Williams Blackstock Architects, Birmingham, Alabama ("WBA"), were engaged by the University to perform due diligence and programming services for the Project; and

WHEREAS, WBA's familiarity and knowledge of the facility and extensive knowledge of the Culverhouse College of Business programs and University Design Standards and procedures will facilitate an efficient design process and ensure coordination with existing infrastructure, systems and architecture, the University is requesting approval to waive the Consultant Selection Process and to utilize WBA for design services for the Project; and

WHEREAS, WBA has committed to working with the University to identify long lead items and procure them immediately so as to ensure the project schedule and to mitigate current supply chain issues as necessary to meet the Project schedule; and

WHEREAS, the University has negotiated a design fee for WBA based on 6.2% of the cost of Construction Packages A – C, Owner Furnished Contractor Installed Equipment, plus a 10% renovation factor and less credits in the amount of \$20,000 plus \$34,830 of additional services; and

WHEREAS, the Project location and program have been reviewed and are consistent with the University Campus Master Plan, University Design Standards and the principles contained therein; and

WHEREAS, the Project will be funded from Gifts in the amount of \$4,000,000, and University Central Reserves in the amount of \$7,000,000; and

WHEREAS, the Project will address campus deferred maintenance liabilities in the amount of approximately \$5,000,000 (46% of Total Project Cost); and

WHEREAS, the University is requesting a reallocated budget to reflect the proposed design fees; and

WHEREAS, the reallocated budget for the Project is as stipulated below:

<b>BUDGET:</b>	<b>REALLOCATED</b>
Construction Package A- Windows & Envelope	\$ 500,000
Construction Package B- Demolition	\$ 192,539
Construction Package C- Main Renovation	\$ 6,500,000
Owner Furnished Contractor Installed (OFCI) Equipment	\$ 585,000
Landscaping	\$ 100,000
Furniture, Fixtures, and Equipment	\$ 770,000
Security/Access Control	\$ 100,000
Telecommunication/Data	\$ 100,000
Audio Visual	\$ 225,000
Contingency* (10%)	\$ 787,754
UA Project Management Fee**(3%)	\$ 259,959
Architect/Engineer Fee*** (~6.82%)	\$ 545,258
Other****	\$ 334,490
<b>TOTAL PROJECT COST</b>	<b><u>\$ 11,000,000</u></b>

\*Contingency is based on 10% of the cost of Construction Packages A-C, OFCI and Landscaping.

\*\*UA Project Management Fee is based on 3.0% of the cost of Construction Packages A - C, OFCI, Landscaping, and Contingency.

\*\*\*Architect/Engineer Fee is based on 6.2% of the cost of Construction Packages A – C and OFCI plus a 1.1 renovation factor, less credits of \$20,000 and plus additional services of \$34,830.

\*\*\*\* Other fees and expenses include Geotech, Construction Materials Testing, Inspections, Advertising, Printing, and other associated project costs as applicable.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that the Reallocated Budget for the Project is hereby approved.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that Stuart R. Bell, President; Matthew M. Fajack, Vice President for Finance and Operations and Treasurer; or those officers named in the most recent Board resolutions granting signature authority for the University be, and hereby are, authorized for and on behalf of the Board to execute an owner designer agreement with Williams Blackstock Architects, Birmingham, Alabama, for architectural services in accordance with Board Rule 415 for this Project.

Granting authorization to negotiate an Owner/Architect Agreement for the Student Services Addition and Renovation at UA (Stage II)

#### RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, on November 4, 2022, in accordance with Board Rule 415, the Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama ("Board") approved a Stage I submittal for the Student Services Addition and Renovation project ("Project") to be located 801 Campus Drive Tuscaloosa, AL; and

WHEREAS, the Project will support the growth in student enrollment and the experiential and service programs that attract and retain students in a collaborative and engaging environment; and

WHEREAS, the Project will provide needed space that serves to enhance an environment of inclusion, access, student success, and service that aligns with the University's core institutional values and demonstrates the importance of diversity and service to the campus and the community at large; and

WHEREAS, the Project will include an approximately 16,003 GSF two-story addition to the Student Services Center, consisting of multipurpose space for events and exhibit halls, as well as an approximately 6,157 GSF renovation of adjacent existing interior space within the Student Services Center and reroofing of the building; and

WHEREAS, the existing Intercultural Diversity Center as well as the Center for Service and Leadership will be relocated from their current spaces in the University of Alabama Student Center to the addition; and

WHEREAS, the Project will also include the construction of an amphitheater that will provide outdoor learning, event, and student activity space and will connect Marrs Springs to Student Services and the Crimson Promenade; and

WHEREAS, to mitigate the effects of continued industry lead time issues and to create as little disruption as possible for existing staff and students in the area, the Project will be separated into four (4) packages: Package A – Elevator Package, Package B - Reroof of Student Services, Package C – Site Preparation, and Package D – Main Addition and Renovation; and

WHEREAS, the Consultant Selection Committee, appointed by the University of Alabama (“University”), has completed Part 1 of the Consultant Selection Process in accordance with Board Rule 415 and negotiations for the Project will be conducted with the top ranked firm following Board approval as follows:

Ranking of Top Firms:

1. Chambless King Architects, Birmingham, Alabama
2. Davis Architects, Birmingham, Alabama
3. KPS Group, Birmingham, Alabama

WHEREAS, the Project location and program have been reviewed and are consistent with the University Campus Master Plan, University Design Standards and the principles contained therein; and

WHEREAS, the Project will be funded from University Central Reserves in the amount of \$22,000,000 and will address deferred maintenance liabilities in the amount of \$2,103,000 (9.6% of Total Project Cost); and

WHEREAS, the preliminary budget for the Project remains as stipulated below:

**BUDGET:****CURRENT**

Construction Package A-Elevator Package	\$	325,000
Construction Package B- Reroof of Student Services	\$	950,000
Construction Package C- Site Preparation	\$	1,255,968
Construction Package D- Main Addition and Renovation	\$	13,623,538
Landscaping	\$	250,000
Furniture, Fixtures, and Equipment	\$	1,116,132
Security/Access Control	\$	150,000
Telecommunication/Data	\$	200,000
Audio Visual	\$	800,000
Contingency* (10%)	\$	1,640,451
UA Project Management Fee** (3%)	\$	541,349
Architect/Engineer Fee*** (~6.27%)	\$	1,028,562
Other****	\$	119,000

**TOTAL PROJECT COST****\$ 22,000,000**

\*Contingency is based on 10% of the cost of Construction Packages A – D and Landscaping.

\*\*UA Project Management Fee is based on 3.0% of the cost of Construction Packages A-D, Landscaping, and Contingency.

\*\*\*Architect/Engineer Fee is based on 5.7% of the cost of Construction Packages A-D and Landscaping plus a 1.1 renovation factor.

\*\*\*\* Other fees and expenses include Geotech, Construction Materials Testing, Inspections, Advertising, Printing, and other associated project costs as applicable.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that Stuart R. Bell, President; Matthew M. Fajack, Vice President for Finance and Operations and Treasurer; or those officers named in the most recent Board Resolutions granting signature authority for the University be, and each hereby is, authorized to act for and on behalf of the Board to negotiate an owner designer agreement with Chambless King Architects, Birmingham, Alabama, for design services in accordance with Board Rule 415 for this Project.

Approving the preliminary project scope and budget; providing authorization to execute an Owner/Architect Agreement for the Holle Center for Communication Arts Renovation at UA (Stage I & II)

## RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, in accordance with Board Rule 415, The University of Alabama ("University") is requesting approval from the Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama ("Board") of a Stage I submittal for The Holle Center for Communication Arts Renovation project ("Project") to be located in the North End Zone of Bryant-Denny Stadium adjacent to the Digital Media Center at 920 Paul W. Bryant Drive; and

WHEREAS, in 2019, the University received a generous \$10 million gift commitment from the Holle Family Foundation, a component of which was to enhance existing space to house the Holle Center for the Communication Arts; and

WHEREAS, the Project will support scholarly activities in the communication arts that work to build empathy and to foster social justice and community engagement, positioning it to become an international hub for storytelling that promotes critical and aesthetic inquiry, storied scholarship and experimental expression and to "provide an environment and academic structure for future students to nurture and employ these much-needed talents"; and

WHEREAS, the Project will renovate 2,450 square feet of existing space to include state of the art studio spaces, multi-purpose space for everyday and special event usage, and faculty and staff offices; and

WHEREAS, Davis Architects, Inc., Birmingham, Alabama ("Davis Architects"), has previously been engaged by the University as Architect of Record for both the Digital Media Center and the North End Zone Expansion and worked with the College of Communication and Information Sciences to perform due diligence and programming services for this Project, providing them with an unmatched understanding of the facility's structure and systems; and

WHEREAS, as Davis Architect's knowledge of the scope and technology necessary to support the program, University Standards, design principles, and procedures will greatly facilitate the design and administrative process, the University is requesting approval to waive the Consultant Selection Process and to utilize Davis Architects for the Project; and

WHEREAS, the University has negotiated a design fee of 8.2% of the cost of construction, with a 10% renovation factor and \$48,000 for additional services and reimbursables, less a credit of \$10,085, which represents a total discount of approximately 14% of the standard fee; and

WHEREAS, the Project location and program have been reviewed and are consistent with the University Campus Master Plan, University Design Standards and the principles contained therein; and

WHEREAS, the Project will be funded from Gifts in the amount of \$1,000,000, Office of Academic Affairs Reserves in the amount of \$1,500,000 and College of Communication & Information Sciences Departmental funds in the amount of \$100,000 for a total project budget amount of \$2,600,000; and

WHEREAS, the preliminary budget for the Project is as stipulated below:

<b>BUDGET:</b>		<b>PRELIMINARY</b>
Construction	\$	1,250,000
Furniture, Fixtures and Equipment	\$	800,000
Security/Access Control	\$	75,000
Telecommunication/Data	\$	75,000
Contingency* (10%)	\$	125,000
UA Project Management Fee** (3%)	\$	41,250
Architect/Engineer Fee*** (~8.2%)	\$	150,665
Other****	\$	83,085
<b>TOTAL PROJECT COST</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b><u>2,600,000</u></b>

\*Contingency is based on 10% of Construction.

\*\*UA Project Management Fee is based on 3% of Construction and Contingency.

\*\*\*Architect/Engineer Fee is based on 8.2% of the cost of Construction, plus a 1.1 major renovation factor, and \$48,000 in additional services, less a credit in the amount of \$10,085.

\*\*\*\*Other expenses include Inspections, Advertising, Printing, and other associated project costs, as applicable.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that:

1. The Stage I submittal package for the Project is hereby approved.
2. The preliminary budget and funding for the Project as stipulated above are hereby approved.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that Stuart R. Bell, President; Matthew M. Fajack, Vice President for Finance and Operations and Treasurer; or those officers named in the most recent Board Resolution granting signature authority for the University be, and hereby are, authorized to act for and on behalf of the Board to execute an owner designer agreement for architectural services with Davis Architects, Inc., of Birmingham, Alabama, in accordance with Board Rule 415 for the Project.



Approving the preliminary project scope and budget; providing authorization to execute an Owner/Architect Agreement for the Law School North Lawn Plaza at UA (Stage I)

## RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, in accordance with Board Rule 415, The University of Alabama ("University") is requesting approval of a Stage I submittal for the Law School North Lawn Plaza project ("Project") to be located at 101 Paul Bryant Dr, Tuscaloosa, AL 35401; and

WHEREAS, the Project will create a unique outdoor space on the Law School grounds to provide and enhance study, teaching and learning, research and well-being opportunities for the Law School community in an inviting and safe outdoor environment; and

WHEREAS, the Project will provide dedicated space to celebrate diversity and inclusion at Alabama Law and will create additional outdoor spaces for events and ceremonies with a new outdoor plaza featuring design elements to honor and commemorate the first African-American Alabama Law students; and

WHEREAS, the Project will include well-lit walkways, creating safe pedestrian spaces for the many members of the University community who utilize the Law School front yard to access campus, particularly at night, to residential areas east of the Law School; and

WHEREAS, the Project location and program have been reviewed and are consistent with the University Campus Master Plan, University Design Standards and the principles contained therein; and

WHEREAS, the Project will be funded from dedicated Law School Gifts in the amount of \$1,500,000 and University Central Reserves in the amount of \$600,000; and

WHEREAS, the preliminary budget for the Project is as stipulated below:

BUDGET:		PRELIMINARY
Construction	\$	1,500,000
FF&E	\$	50,000
Security/Access Control	\$	75,000
Telecommunication/Data	\$	75,000
Contingency* (10%)	\$	150,000
UA Project Management Fee** (3%)	\$	49,500
Architect/Engineer Fee*** (5.6%)	\$	84,000
Other****	\$	116,500
<b>TOTAL PROJECT COST</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>2,100,000</b>

\*Contingency is based on 10% of the costs of construction.

\*\*UA Project Management Fee is based on 3% of the costs of construction and contingency.

\*\*\*Architect/Engineer Fee is based on 5.6% of the cost of construction.

\*\*\*\*Other expenses include Geotech, Construction Materials Testing, Inspections, Advertising, Printing, and other associated project costs, as applicable.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that:

1. The Stage I submittal package for the Project is hereby approved.
2. The Preliminary scope, budget and funding for the Project as stipulated above are hereby approved.

Approving the preliminary project scope and budget for the Finance Administrative Services Building Renovation at UA (Stage I)

#### RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, in accordance with Board Rule 415, The University of Alabama ("University") is requesting approval from The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama ("Board") to consider approval of a Stage I submittal for the Finance Administrative Services Building Renovation project ("Project") to be located at 220 Paul W. Bryant Drive East; and

WHEREAS, the University acquired the property in 1975 as part of the Urban Renewal Plan adopted by the community in 1971; and

WHEREAS, the University subsequently leased the property to the Alabama Credit Union in 1983 and, as the lease is expiring, the University would now like to utilize the property and adapt the existing facility for institutional purposes; and

WHEREAS, the Project will include the interior renovation of the existing 9,089 gross square foot building to house the Office of Finance and related departments including Financial Accounting and Reporting, the Tax Office, the Budget Office, and Finance Information Systems and Data Integrity; and

WHEREAS, the renovation will provide a centralized location for Office of Finance operations and allow for the reallocation of vacated space within the Rose Administration Building to support critical needs there; and

WHEREAS, the Project location and program have been reviewed and are consistent with the University Campus Master Plan, University Design Standards and the principles contained therein; and

WHEREAS, the Project will be funded from University Central Reserves in the amount of \$6,068,550 and will address deferred maintenance liabilities in the amount of \$2,415,420; and

WHEREAS, the preliminary budget for the Project is as stipulated below:

<b>BUDGET:</b>		<b>PRELIMINARY</b>
Construction	\$	3,900,000
Landscaping	\$	85,000
Furniture, Fixtures and Equipment	\$	775,000
Security/Access Control	\$	75,000
Telecommunication/Data	\$	75,000
Contingency* (10%)	\$	398,500
UA Project Management Fee** (3%)	\$	131,505
Architect/Engineer Fee*** (~8.13%)	\$	323,781
Commissioning	\$	25,000
Other****	\$	279,764
<b>TOTAL PROJECT COST</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b><u>6,068,550</u></b>

\*Contingency is based on 10% of Construction and Landscaping.

\*\*UA Project Management Fee is based on 3% of Construction, Landscaping, and Contingency.

\*\*\*Architect/Engineer Fee is based on 6.5% of the cost of Construction and Landscaping, plus a renovation factor of 25% (8.13% total fee).

\*\*\*\*Other expenses include Geotech, Construction Materials Testing, Inspections, Advertising, Printing, and other associated project costs, as applicable.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that:

1. The Stage I submittal package for the Project is hereby approved.
2. The preliminary scope, budget, and funding for the Project as stipulated above are hereby approved.

Approving the preliminary project scope and budget for the McLure Library Addition and Renovation at UA (Stage I)

### RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, in accordance with Board Rule 415, The University of Alabama ("University") is requesting approval of a Stage I submittal for the McLure Library Addition and Renovation project ("Project") located at 918 University Boulevard; and

WHEREAS, the Project is a continuation and critical step in the University's realignment of Library space as necessary to address emerging trends and needs in the function and use of Libraries and provides for the reallocation of space between Colleges to enhance adjacency and provide for growth in certain programs as appropriate to better serve students and support the faculty; and

WHEREAS, the Project will entail a comprehensive renovation of the facility to support the teaching and learning environment and will include renovation of the existing 24,181 gross square foot building, and a 4,812 gross square foot addition; and

WHEREAS, as McLure Library was originally constructed in 1925 and renovated in 1954 for the College of Education Library, and the building has remained primarily unchanged since that time, the Project will allow for a comprehensive renovation and will fully address all deferred maintenance issues including all new mechanical, electrical, accessibility, life safety systems, technology and building envelope issues including new windows; and

WHEREAS, the Project consists of three separate packages to maintain an efficient and cost-effective delivery and to execute the most disruptive work over the summer break as appropriate to minimize the impact to students, faculty, and staff, including Construction Package A – Sitework, Bridge and Selective Demolition, Construction Package B – New Elevator, and Construction Package C – Addition and Renovation; and

WHEREAS, the existing character; detailing and quality of the building are appropriate and much in keeping with campus and the building features standard University materials, including brick and solid limestone columns, cornice and window surrounds and,

together with Autherine Lucy Hall, the buildings have complemented each other and been a part of the University Boulevard streetscape for almost a century; and

WHEREAS, the Project location and program have been reviewed and are consistent with the University Campus Master Plan, University Design Standards and the principles contained therein; and

WHEREAS, the Project will be funded from University Central Reserves in the amount of \$25,730,248 and will eliminate campus deferred maintenance liabilities in the amount of approximately \$22,843,048; and

WHEREAS, the preliminary budget for the Project is as stipulated below:

BUDGET:	PRELIMINARY
Construction Package A – Sitework, Bridge and Selective Demolition	\$ 2,306,250
Construction Package B – New Elevator	\$ 410,000
Construction Package C – Addition and Renovation	\$ 16,642,500
Furniture, Fixtures, and Equipment	\$ 1,750,000
Security/Access Control	\$ 25,000
Telecommunication/Data	\$ 250,000
Contingency* (10%)	\$ 1,935,875
UA Project Management Fee** (3%)	\$ 638,839
Architect/Engineer Fee*** (~7.3%)	\$ 1,421,784
Other****	\$ 350,000
<b>TOTAL PROJECT COST</b>	<b>\$ 25,730,248</b>

\*Contingency is based on 10% of the cost of Construction Packages A, B and C.

\*\*UA Project Management Fee is based on 3% of the cost of Construction Packages A, B and C and Contingency.

\*\*\*Architect/Engineer Fee is based on 6.8% of Construction Package A, plus a 25% renovation factor, and 7.8% of Construction Package B, plus a 25% renovation factor, and 5.7% of Construction Package C, plus a 25% renovation factor.

\*\*\*\*Other expenses include Geotech, Construction Materials Testing, Inspections, Advertising, Printing, and other associated project costs, as applicable.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that:

1. The Stage I submittal package for the Project is hereby approved.

2. The preliminary scope, budget and funding for the Project as stipulated above are hereby approved.

Approving the procurement and installation of a Supersonic Wind Tunnel at  
UA

## RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, in accordance with Board Rule 415, The University of Alabama ("University") is requesting approval of a Sole Source Equipment Purchase for the Hardaway Wind Tunnel Replacement and Upgrade project ("Project") to be located at 401 7<sup>th</sup> Avenue in Hardaway Hall; and

WHEREAS, the wind tunnel facilities are employed not only for research activities, but integrated into educational programs through such mechanisms as Senior Design, Experimental Aerodynamics, independent undergraduate and graduate research, honors projects, and student projects through the American Institute of Aeronautics and Astronautics; and

WHEREAS, the supersonic wind tunnel will provide experiential learning opportunities that are highly relevant in national defense and provide many of our students with increased internship opportunities because of experience with this equipment; and

WHEREAS, the Project will also enable the University to be more competitive with its peer institutions in proposing and winning research grants and contracts and will support the state's growing workforce needs in aerospace and defense employers; and

WHEREAS, the current 6" supersonic wind tunnel is approximately 60 years old and is no longer operational, inhibiting the University from meeting its educational objectives by providing its students the highest quality of opportunities for training and education and to update the existing equipment to meet the University's needs is significantly cost prohibitive and not recommended by the manufacturer; and

WHEREAS, Aerolab, LLC is the only vendor that can provide a variable Mach number wind tunnel that can meet the specific requirements and current needs; and

WHEREAS, the University is requesting the purchase of sole source equipment totaling \$1,847,370 from Aerolab, LLC to ensure the performance and operational capability requirements; and

WHEREAS, the Project will be grant funded in the amount of \$2,293,306; and

WHEREAS, the Total Project budget for the Project is as stipulated below:

**BUDGET:**

**PRELIMINARY**

Variable Mach 8x8 Supersonic Wind Tunnel System and Components	\$	1,847,370
Demolition and Infrastructure	\$	250,000
Contingency* (5%)	\$	104,869
UA Project Management Fee** (3%)	\$	66,067
Architect/Engineer Fee*** (10%)	\$	25,000
<b>TOTAL PROJECT COST</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b><u>2,293,306</u></b>

\*Contingency is based on 5% of the costs of Equipment and Demolition and Infrastructure.

\*\*UA Project Management Fee is based on 3% of the costs of Equipment, Demolition and Infrastructure, and Contingency.

\*\*\*Architect/Engineer Fee is based on 8% of the costs of Demolition and Infrastructure plus a 1.25 renovation factor.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that Stuart R. Bell, President; Matthew M. Fajack, Vice President for Finance and Operations and Treasurer; or those officers named in the most recent Board resolutions granting signature authority for the University be, and hereby are, authorized to act for and on behalf of the Board in proceeding with acquisition and installation of the Variable Mach 8x8 Supersonic Wind Tunnel from Aerolab, LLC for a Total Project Cost not to exceed \$2,293,306.

Granting authorization to execute a Purchase Agreement for the Acquisition of the 25th Avenue NE Properties

**RESOLUTION**

WHEREAS, The University of Alabama ("University") has an opportunity to acquire approximately 12.1 acres of land located at 220 and 230 25<sup>th</sup> Avenue Northeast in Tuscaloosa, Alabama ("Properties") from Sandra Jones ("Seller"); and

WHEREAS, the acquisition of these Properties will provide long-term strategic flexibility and facilitate control and access for the Intercollegiate Golf Facility and will enhance the value of adjacent University properties; and

WHEREAS, a legal description for the Properties is attached hereto as Exhibit C; and

WHEREAS, a Broker's Opinion of Value performed by Steven Deal with Pritchett-Moore Real Estate of Tuscaloosa, Alabama, for 220 and 230 25<sup>th</sup> Avenue Northeast

assessing a total value (land and timber) of \$500,000 - \$650,000 is attached hereto as Exhibit D; and

WHEREAS, a Phase I Environmental Assessment was performed for the Properties by TTL, Inc. and revealed no further investigation of the sites is warranted and is attached hereto as Exhibit E; and

WHEREAS, the appropriate officials at the University consider the acquisition of the Properties to be in the best interest of the University and recommend to The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama approval of the purchase of the Property in accordance with the terms of the Letter of Intent that is attached hereto as Exhibit F; and

WHEREAS, officials at The University request approval to pay the full purchase price of \$450,000 from Crimson Standard Cash; and

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT REOLVED by the Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that the purchase from Sandra Jones for a total purchase price of \$450,000 is hereby approved; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED by The Board that Stuart R. Bell, President, Mathew M. Fajack, Vice President for Finance and Operations and Treasurer, or those officers named in the most recent Board Resolution granting signature authority for The University of Alabama, be and hereby are, authorized and empowered for and on behalf of the Board to execute a Real Estate Sales Agreement with Sandra Jones substantially in compliance with the terms of the Letter of Intent attached hereto as Exhibit F; and to do any and all things necessary and desirable to negotiate, make, execute and deliver such documents and instruments as may be necessary to purchase the Property from Seller on the terms set out above.

Approving the revised project budget for the Expansion of Central Utility Systems to the UAB Cultural District (Revised Stage IV)

#### RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, on November 5, 2021, The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama (Board) approved the Stage IV submittal for a project to expand UAB's central utility distribution systems (Systems) to provide central heating and cooling access to multiple facilities located within UAB's Cultural District; and

WHEREAS, the Stage IV submittal included a construction budget of \$11,162,325 and a total project budget of \$13,550,000; and



WHEREAS, the approved project scope included the installation of approximately 2,120 linear feet (LF) each of new underground chilled water supply and chilled water return piping, and 2,380 LF each of new underground steam and condensate return piping (9,000 LF total); and

WHEREAS, the project will provide utility tie-in points in close proximity to the Education and Engineering Complex (EEC), the Alys Robinson Stephens Center (Stephens Center), and the William Hansell & Susan Mabry Hulsey Center for Arts and Humanities (Hansell/Hulsey Center); and

WHEREAS, access to, and future connection to, the Systems for the EEC, Stephens Center, and Hansell/Hulsey Center will reduce energy consumption across the UAB Campus, reduce maintenance and operating costs, provide greater service redundancy, and provide higher quality heating and cooling utility service to these facilities; and

WHEREAS, the project will also provide tie-in points for planned expansions of the Systems to serve additional campus facilities in the future; and

WHEREAS, the new piping will tie into the existing Systems at two separate points to create a utility service loop on the southwestern portion of campus and provide greater redundancy, improved reliability, and higher quality utility service for the entire southwestern portion of the campus; and

WHEREAS, to tie into the existing Systems, new underground steam and chilled water supply and return piping will be required to cross 13<sup>th</sup> Street between University Boulevard and 10<sup>th</sup> Avenue South; and

WHEREAS, during the design process, the project team utilized ground penetrating radar (GPR) and available as-built information to investigate the subsurface conditions along 13<sup>th</sup> Street; and

WHEREAS, this investigation identified numerous existing utilities, including the presence of a large Alabama Power Company duct bank (Duct Bank), underneath 13<sup>th</sup> Street; and

WHEREAS, these existing utilities were incorporated into the construction documents and the new steam and chilled water piping was subsequently designed to allow for the installation of the new piping while avoiding the existing utilities; and

WHEREAS, construction of the project progressed on-schedule until Russo Corporation (Contractor) began excavation in the vicinity of 13<sup>th</sup> Street when it was determined that the actual location of the Duct Bank is substantially deeper than indicated by the GPR, as-built information, and subsequent design drawings; and

WHEREAS, this variance, between the actual depth of the Duct Bank and the depth indicated on the design documents, will prohibit the installation of the steam and chilled water piping as designed; and

WHEREAS, the UAB project team, Engineer of Record (EOR), and the contractor have evaluated available options for crossing 13<sup>th</sup> Street, identified the most economical and efficient routing, and the EOR has now redesigned the street crossing; and

WHEREAS, the Contractor has reviewed the redesigned street crossing; quantified the additional excavation, piping, elbows, and joints required; and has requested a change order in the amount of \$564,782 to make the required changes; and

WHEREAS, UAB's project team and the EOR have evaluated this change order request, considered the quantity and complexity of the additional work, and determined that the requested change order amount is a fair and accurate price for the completion of the additional work; and

WHEREAS, to date, the University has finalized \$76,805 of change orders to the project and has identified approximately \$215,000 of future change orders, which are still being negotiated; and

WHEREAS, these change orders are relatively ordinary, are within the magnitude of what is expected on a project of this size and type, and are within the approved contingency of \$558,116; and

WHEREAS, execution of an additional change order, in the amount of \$564,782, to facilitate the crossing of 13<sup>th</sup> Street will exceed the approved contingency and will result in an increase to the currently approved total project budget of \$13,550,000; and

WHEREAS, failure to execute this change order will prohibit the project from creating a utility service loop and leave numerous facilities across the southwestern campus vulnerable to service interruptions; and

WHEREAS, to move forward with the project and ensure that it meets its strategic objectives, the University requested and received authorization from the Chairwoman of the Physical Properties Committee and Senior Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration to execute a change order with Russo Corporation in the amount of \$564,782 and now requests ratification from the Board; and

WHEREAS, the University has identified an additional \$550,000 in internal funding that is available to increase the project budget and allow for the University to issue the change order to Russo Corporation and facilitate the crossing of 13<sup>th</sup> Street; and

WHEREAS, as the issuance of this change order will result in an increase in the total project budget, from the currently approved \$13,550,000 up to a proposed total project budget of \$14,100,000, the University must also request approval from the Board for a budget modification to proceed with the project; and

WHEREAS, the project will be funded from UAB Facilities reserve funds in the amount of \$14,100,000; and

WHEREAS, the revised project budget is established as follows:

Construction – Base Bid	\$	11,162,325
Construction – Finalized Change Orders	\$	76,805
Construction – Pending Change Orders	\$	215,000
Construction – 13 <sup>th</sup> Street Crossing Change Order	\$	564,782
Architect/Engineer (5.575% of Construction)	\$	670,000
Surveys, Testing, & Inspection	\$	450,000
Project Administration (3.37% of Project Cost)	\$	460,000
Construction Contingency (2.147% of Construction)	\$	258,000
Other	\$	243,088
<b>TOTAL PROJECT COST</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>14,100,000</b>

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that:

1. The Budget Modification from \$13,550,000 up to \$14,100,000 is hereby approved.
2. Authorization to execute a change order with Russo Corporation, of Birmingham, Alabama, in the amount of \$564,782 is hereby ratified by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama.
3. The revised Stage IV submittal for the project is hereby approved.

Approving the Genomic Diagnostics Laboratory Project; approving the preliminary project scope, budget, and funding for the Genomic Diagnostics Laboratory Facility; providing authorization to execute a Design-Build Agreement and other Owner/Consultant Agreements for the Genomic Diagnostics Laboratory Facility (Stage I & Stage II)

## RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Southern Research Institute (“SR”) and the Board of Trustees of the University of Alabama (the “Board”) for its operating division the University of Alabama Hospital (“UAB Hospital”) have initiated the process of establishing a new Alabama non-profit corporation (“GDL Entity”) to consolidate and streamline certain existing diagnostic laboratory operations of UAB Hospital and the University of Alabama Health Services Foundation, P.C. (“UABHSF”); and

WHEREAS the GDL Entity will need to build and develop a new state-of-the-art genomics diagnostic laboratory facility (“GDL Facility”) offering existing and new diagnostic tests and services for use by UAB Hospital, affiliated entities, as well as outside healthcare providers from around the state and region (collectively, “GDL Project”); and

WHEREAS, it is anticipated that the consolidation of existing diagnostic testing and services and the anticipated development of new tests and services through the GDL Facility will benefit the health of residents in the Birmingham area and the State of Alabama, in particular rural communities, by helping to address certain health disparities and needs that were identified during the COVID pandemic; and

WHEREAS, the Board is also concurrently being asked to approve the establishment of the GDL Entity and the GDL Project in concept;

WHEREAS, the GDL Project will be comprised of the following subprojects:

- (a) Approval of the establishment of the GDL Entity and the GDL Facility in concept: this portion is being concurrently reviewed by The Board; and
- (b) Consolidation of Property both Real and Equipment in UAB Hospital: UAB Medicine Enterprise, the UAB School of Medicine, and UABHSF will transfer the Real Property (defined below) and certain GDL related equipment and cash, summarized on attached Exhibit G (“Other Property”) to UAB Hospital; and
- (c) Further Board Approval to transfer the Real Property from UAB Hospital to the GDL Entity: UAB Hospital will present to the Board at a future meeting the proposed transfer of the Real Property to the GDL Entity; and
- (d) Contribution by UAB Hospital of the Real Property and Other Property to the GDL Entity: as part of its capital contribution, UAB Hospital will transfer the Real Property and the Other Property to the GDL Entity (“Transfer of the Real Property and Other Property”) valued at approximately \$14 million; and

- (e) Contribution of Cash by SR to the GDL Entity: as part of its capital contribution, SR will contribute \$14 million in cash to the GDL Entity; and
- (f) Construction of the GDL Facility: the design and construction of the GDL Facility on the Real Property to provide approximately 21,000 GSF of space on 2 floors; and

WHEREAS, the GDL Facility will be constructed on the southern portion of the lot, currently owned by UAB Medicine Enterprise, and located between University Boulevard and 9<sup>th</sup> Avenue South and 22<sup>nd</sup> and 23<sup>rd</sup> Streets South ("Real Property"); and

WHEREAS, the GDL Facility will provide approximately 12,180 GSF of laboratory space, approximately 3,150 GSF of laboratory support space, approximately 4,620 GSF of office and administrative space and approximately 1,050 GSF of building support space; and

WHEREAS, SR has elected to utilize the design-build delivery method to complete the GDL Facility and has selected a design-build team led by Hoar Construction ("Hoar"), of Birmingham, Alabama; and

WHEREAS, the design-build team also includes the design firm of Gresham Smith Architects ("Gresham Smith"), of Birmingham, Alabama, to act as the architect of record for the GDL Facility; and

WHEREAS, the design-build team of Hoar and Gresham Smith were selected after SR issued a design-build request for proposal to six (6) design-build teams; and

WHEREAS, SR received five (5) responses, met with two (2) design-build teams, and ranked the team of Hoar and Gresham Smith as the most qualified based on their reputation for providing excellent design and construction services, familiarity with the City of Birmingham and UAB, and their ability to accommodate the requested timeline; and

WHEREAS, SR has also selected DASH Lab Services, LLC ("DASH") to provide laboratory consulting services in connection with the GDL Facility, pursuant to which DASH will provide bridging documents which provide the basis of design for the GDL Facility; and

WHEREAS, DASH was selected on the basis of its extensive prior experience with designing, and providing consulting services relating to the permitting and licensing, and operation of similar laboratories; and

WHEREAS, SR has also selected Kemp Management Solutions ("KMS"), of Birmingham, Alabama, to provide project management services in connection with the delivery of the GDL Facility; and

WHEREAS, KMS was selected based on its reputation for providing excellent project management services, familiarity with the City of Birmingham and UAB, past experience with SR, and their ability to staff and manage the project; and

WHEREAS, the total anticipated cost for the design and construction of the GDL Facility is anticipated to be approximately \$17 million; and

WHEREAS, the GDL Facility will be funded by the GDL Entity, from transfers from SR, in the amount of \$13,000,000, and by UAB Hospital in the amount of \$4,000,000; and

WHEREAS, the preliminary project budget for the GDL Facility is established as follows:

Construction	\$	13,651,000
Architect	\$	1,105,000
Moveable Equipment & Furnishings	\$	850,000
Project Management and Administration	\$	144,000
Contingency	\$	850,000
Other Associated Project Costs	\$	400,000
<b>TOTAL PROJECT COST</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>17,000,000</b>

WHEREAS, pursuant to the applicable portions of Board Rule 415, SR is now requesting approval from the Board for the design and construction of the GDL Facility; and

WHEREAS, upon completion of the design phase, and prior to initiating construction activities, SR will present the architectural design of the GDL Facility and final project budget to the Board for its review and approval; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Trustees of the University of Alabama that Southern Research Institute is hereby authorized, on behalf of the GDL Entity, to enter into a design-build agreement with Hoar for the design and construction of the GDL Facility and will present a final project budget and design to the Board before beginning construction activities.

Pro tem Starnes recognized Trustee Urquhart for a report from the Nominating Committee.

Trustee Urquhart reported that the Nominating Committee met on February 2, 2023, and reviewed three items. The Nominating Committee unanimously recommended that the

Board approve all items. Trustee Urquhart moved for their approval by the Board, which was seconded by Trustee Wilson. Pro tem Starnes asked if there were questions or comments concerning any of the Committee's actions. Hearing none, Pro tem Starnes then called for a vote, and the following resolutions were unanimously adopted, separately and collectively:

Approving Appointment of Directors and Executive Committee Members for  
The UAB Athletics Foundation

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, The University of Alabama at Birmingham ("UAB") is one of the campuses of The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama (the "UA Board"); and

WHEREAS, the UAB Athletics Foundation (the "Foundation") supports the UAB Athletics Department and is an affiliated entity of UAB; and

WHEREAS, the First Revised and Restated Bylaws of the UAB Athletics Foundation provide that the UA Board appoints the Foundation directors and executive committee members; and

WHEREAS, the UAB Athletics Foundation wishes to appoint new directors and restate the names of all of the directors and executive committee members; and

WHEREAS, the UA Board wishes to appoint the individuals named on the list attached hereto as Exhibit H to be the directors on the UAB Athletics Foundation board of directors and the individuals named on the list attached hereto as Exhibit I to be the members of the Foundation executive committee;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA that it appoints the individuals named on the list attached hereto as Exhibit H to be the directors on the Foundation board of directors and the individuals named on the list attached hereto as Exhibit I to be the members of the Foundation executive committee.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA that all appointments made in this resolution are considered to be effective immediately.

Approving Appointment of Executive Committee Members for UAB Health System Authority

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, UAB Health System Authority ("UABHS") is a university authority incorporated pursuant to the university Authority Act of 2016, Ala. Code § 16-17A-1, *et seq.* (the "University Authority Act"); and

WHEREAS, UABHS is sponsored by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama (the "UA Board"); and

WHEREAS, the First Amended and Restated Bylaws of the UAB Health System Authority provide that UABHS shall have an Executive Committee appointed by the Board of Directors of UABHS and approved by the UA Board; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Directors of UABHS has appointed the following members of the Executive Committee and requests that the UA Board approve such appointment:

Ray L. Watts, MD, Chair  
James W. Wilson III  
Finis St. John IV  
Anupam Agarwal, MD  
Bill Horton

WHEREAS, the UA Board wishes to approve the appointment of the individuals named above to be the members of the UABHS Executive Committee;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA that it approves the appointment of the individuals named above as members of the UABHS Executive Committee, effective immediately, until such time as their successors shall be duly appointed and qualified.

Appointing Directors to the Crimson Tide Foundation Board

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the University of Alabama is one of the campuses of The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama (the "Board of Trustees"); and

WHEREAS, the Crimson Tide Foundation (the "Foundation") supports the UA Athletics Department and is an affiliated entity of UA; and



WHEREAS, Section 5 of Article II of the Bylaws of the Foundation authorizes the Board of Trustees to appoint members to the Foundation Board of Directors; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Trustees that it appoints the individuals named on the list attached hereto as Exhibit J to be the directors on the Foundation Board of Directors; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that all appointments made in this resolution are considered to be effective immediately.

Pro tem Starnes thanked Trustee Urquhart and recognized Trustee Morrisette for a report from the Academic Affairs and Student Affairs Committee.

Trustee Morrisette reported that the Academic Affairs and Student Affairs Committee met on February 3, 2023, and considered 35 agenda items and six information items. The Committee unanimously recommended the resolutions for approval. Trustee Morrisette moved for their approval by the Board, which was seconded by Trustee Vandervoort. Pro tem Starnes asked if there were questions or comments concerning any of the items.

Chancellor St. John commented on two of the Committee's items:

I would like to highlight two items on this list. Today, we are asking the Board to approve the creation of the Shelby Endowment for Distinguished Faculty. This permanent endowment is funded by a \$100 million appropriation from Congress to support and provide for exceptional STEM faculty at the University of Alabama. This unprecedented appropriation is the largest single contribution to the endowment in the history of the University of Alabama System. It will allow the University to pursue its mission of excellence in teaching and research in perpetuity. Senator Shelby has said that he worked on this vision for 14 years. We will do our best to see that the results meet his vision.

Also, we are asking that the Board approve the establishment of the Shelby Institute for Policy and Leadership at the University

of Alabama. Closely related to the donation of Senator Shelby's official papers, this institute will offer leadership and policy training in ways the University has never before provided. It is our hope that this institute will train and enlighten many generations of leaders for the future benefit of our State. Both initiatives are named for Senator Shelby and his wife, former UA professor Dr. Annette Shelby, who have long shared a dedication to the growth of Alabama's capstone of higher education, as exhibited in their lifetimes of respective service in the U.S. Senate and in higher education. We are forever grateful for their endless contributions and are proud to honor their legacy. I would be remiss in not also thanking Dr. Bell and his team for assisting and cooperating in the procurement, planning, and development of these programs. I want to thank General Counsel Sid Trant, who worked with the Shelbys to draft the framework for the Shelby Endowment and Board Secretary Mark Foley, who has overseen and coordinated the development of the institute from its inception.

Pro tem Starnes then recognized President Bell for comments:

As we have heard, Senator Shelby and Dr. Annette Shelby have been making our country, our State, and certainly the University of Alabama better for more than 50 years. And today as we recognize these items, they have done that again. Not just once, but they have done it twice as we have just heard. The Shelby Institute for Policy and Leadership will provide a tremendous opportunity for the University of Alabama to continue its long-standing tradition of educating leaders for our State and our country. We are thrilled that our students will be able to learn directly from the Senator's papers and hear from leaders across the country, national speakers, and all who will be supported from this institute. Truly, this institute will allow the Senator and Dr. Shelby's legacy and impact to continue for generations at the University. Their influence and generosity will undoubtedly shape, as it has in the past, future leaders of our state and of our nation.

Likewise, the Shelby Endowment for Distinguished Faculty provides an unmatched opportunity for the University of Alabama to continue to teach in the areas of STEM and to provide research and service. The \$100 million endowment will support our faculty to allow their research in areas that are important to our state and our country to continue to be

improved. Our faculty will also spark entrepreneurship among their colleagues and amongst the students. Senator and Dr. Shelby's legacy will continue to transform the educational experiences at the University of Alabama and across our State. Senator and Dr. Shelby, on behalf of the students, faculty, and staff, administrators, alumni, and supporters, we thank you for your leadership, generosity, and for your lives that you have devoted to all of us. To this Board, thank you for your support, for these efforts, the creation of the Institute, as well as the Endowment.

Pro tem Starnes thanked Dr. Bell and said, "It is no exaggeration to say that Senator Shelby's decades of service to this State has benefited every person, every organization, and every entity in the State over, and over again. These two initiatives, along with a number of other things, demonstrate that on one has benefited more than the University of Alabama System. From Huntsville to Birmingham, Tuscaloosa, and the Medical School, Senator Shelby has provided resources and funding that we would not have otherwise had. He has done it in a way that will enable us to benefit long after everyone in this room has moved on. And for that we are very, very grateful."

Trustee Gray said, "First, Senator Richard Shelby is the most accomplished statesman in our State's history. As such, this institute will benefit students for generations. In this age of political divisiveness, Senator Shelby was the ultimate politician in his ability to reach across the aisle to make our government work, and his ability to do so should be studied and emulated. Similarly, Dr. Annette Shelby is equally accomplished and is a great credit to, and representative of, the State of Alabama. Her quiet, confident, and compassionate demeanor and lengthy record of accomplishment should similarly be studied and emulated.

Second, Senator Shelby's creation of this science and engineering endowment was visionary and will enhance UA's stature for generations to come. Finally, Senator Shelby and

his remarkable wife Annette are two of the greatest friends this Board and our campuses have ever had, and they will have our heartfelt admiration, respect, and loyalty forever.”

Pro tem Starnes thank Trustee Gray for his comments and then called for a vote, and the following resolutions were unanimously adopted, separately and collectively:

**PowerPoint**



**A Proposal for Bachelor  
of Arts in Applied Liberal  
Arts and Sciences (CIP  
Code 24.0101)**

- NISP approved November 4, 2022
- Applied Liberal Arts and Sciences (BA) Degree
  - Will provide an option for main campus students who have completed at least 80 credit hours, but have no clear path to graduation, to earn a degree in a timely manner.
  - Will allow students to combine two existing minors at UA, with at least one from the College of Arts and Sciences.
  - Will utilize trained advisors to assist students on their path to completion within six years of their college start date.

Govenda: B.1



**A Proposal for Bachelor  
of Arts in Applied Liberal  
Arts and Sciences (CIP  
Code 24.0101)**

- Applied Liberal Arts and Sciences (BA) Degree
  - Will provide students with workforce readiness skills, such as critical and creative thinking, across two or more disciplines.
  - Will allow students to increase their employment and earning potential as degree completers.
  - Will increase the number of adults in the state of Alabama that have obtained a bachelor's degree.

Govenda: B.1



Granting Initial Approval of and Permission to Submit to the Alabama Commission on Higher Education (ACHE) a Proposal for a Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) degree in Applied Liberal Arts and Sciences (CIP Code 24.0101) in the Department of New College in the College of Arts and Sciences

## RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, a Notification of Intent to Submit a Proposal (NISP) for the proposed Applied Liberal Arts and Sciences (B.A.) was approved by the Board of Trustees on November 4, 2022; and

WHEREAS, challenges facing the contemporary workplace require the liberal arts' capacity to synthesize insights of multiple disciplines and their ways of knowing; and

WHEREAS, the addition of a Bachelor of Arts Degree in Applied Liberal Arts and Sciences will offer UA students the opportunity to pursue employment in hybrid and emerging professional fields; and

WHEREAS, the United States Bureau of Labor Statistics directly correlates educational attainment with employment and earning potential; and

WHEREAS, the Public Affairs Research Council of Alabama directly correlates educational attainment and earning potential with local and state economic development; and

WHEREAS, the addition of such a program will increase retention and degree-completion of UA undergraduate students within six years of their start date and/or with 80 or more completed credit hours; and

WHEREAS, the curriculum of the Bachelor of Arts Degree in Applied Liberal Arts and Sciences will integrate combinations of discipline-specific knowledge and critical-thinking skills required in the contemporary workplace; and

WHEREAS, liberal arts programs equip learners with broadly employable skills in leadership, innovation, problem-solving, project management, entrepreneurship, administration, and technical skills; and

WHEREAS, this degree program will capitalize on UA resources to contribute to workforce development for Alabama and for the nation;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it grants initial approval of and permission to submit to the Alabama Commission on Higher Education (ACHE) a Proposal for a Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) degree in


Applied Liberal Arts and Sciences (CIP Code 24.0101) in the Department of New College in the College of Arts and Sciences at The University of Alabama.

## PowerPoint

**A Proposal for Bachelor  
of Science in Business  
Statistics (CIP Code  
52.1302)**

- NISP approved November 4, 2022
- Business Statistics (BS) Degree
  - Will provide knowledge of statistical theory with an emphasis on application of statistics in everyday business practices.
  - Will help meet a need in all organizations for data analysis, communication of results, and development of appropriate action plans.
  - Will prepare graduates to solve problems with appropriate statistical technique, enabling organizations to improve decision making processes and outcomes.


Govenda: B.2



**A Proposal for Bachelor  
of Science in Business  
Statistics (CIP Code  
52.1302)**

- **Business Statistics (BS) Degree**
  - Will require no additional resources and will build on the existing Statistics minor in Business and the expertise of faculty in the department.
  - Will provide a complementary major for business students wishing to double major in programs such as Accounting, Finance, or Operations Management.
  - Will provide an option for an Accelerated Master's Program with the Applied Statistics (MS) degree.

Govenda: B.2



**Granting Approval of and Permission to Submit to the Alabama Commission on Higher Education (ACHE) a Proposal for a Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree in Business Statistics (CIP Code 52.1302) in the Department of Information Systems, Statistics, and Management Science in the Culverhouse College of Business at UA**

### **RESOLUTION**

**WHEREAS, the Board of Trustees approved the Notification of Intent to Submit a Proposal (NISP) for the Business Statistics (B.S.) program on November 4, 2022; and**

**WHEREAS, the Culverhouse College of Business through its various courses offers the courses needed for a Business Statistics (B.S.) program; and**

**WHEREAS, the demand from students and industry for a degree program in Business Statistics is evident; and**

**WHEREAS, a Business Statistics (B.S.) program offers an option for students interested in seeking a more specialized understanding of applied business statistics which**



has seen considerable and increasing industry demand relating to the trend toward data-based analyses (analytics) and decision making; and

WHEREAS, the proposed Business Statistics (B.S.) program will utilize existing facilities and faculty expertise in the Culverhouse College of Business;


NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it grants initial approval of and permission to submit to the Alabama Commission on Higher Education (ACHE) a Proposal for a Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree in Business Statistics (CIP Code 52.1302) in the Department of Information Systems, Statistics, and Management Science in the Culverhouse College of Business at The University of Alabama.

## PowerPoint

A Proposal for Bachelor  
of Science in Data  
Science (CIP Code  
30.7001)

- NISP approved November 4, 2022
- Data Science (BS) Degree
  - Will combine the techniques from mathematics, computer science, and statistics that make possible the efficient analysis of large data sets.
  - Will be offered jointly between the Mathematics and Computer Science Departments
  - Will provide a more directed course of study than a double major and will document the specific experience and training in data science.

Govenda: B.3



**A Proposal for Bachelor  
of Science in Data  
Science (CIP Code  
30.7001)**

- Data Science (BS) Degree
  - Will provide students with a rigorous, technical degree that imparts the necessary knowledge, skills, and motivations to implement a computerized analysis of data and to participate in one of the fastest growing professions.
  - Will prepare graduates who are equipped to handle, analyze, and communicate large data sets of information to every sector of industry and the government.
  - Will introduce undergraduate students to machine learning and artificial intelligence having supplied both the theoretical and practical basis for understanding and extending these fields.

Govenda: B.3



**Granting Approval of and Permission to Submit to the Alabama Commission on Higher Education (ACHE) a Proposal for a Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree in Data Science (CIP Code 30.7001) in the Department of Mathematics in the College of Arts and Sciences at UA**

**RESOLUTION**

**WHEREAS, the Board of Trustees approved the Notification of Intent to Submit a Proposal (NISP) for the Data Science (B.S.) program on November 4, 2022; and**

**WHEREAS, research and application of natural sciences, social sciences, engineering, and technology generates and uses ever-increasing quantities of data; and**

**WHEREAS, to analyze and understand the patterns in that data requires automated analysis using computers and advanced mathematical algorithms, employing significant experience with computer science and mathematical theory, in addition to statistics; and**

**WHEREAS, the Data Science (B.S.) program will provide students with a rigorous, technical degree that imparts the necessary knowledge, skills, and motivations to implement a modern, computerized analysis of data and to participate in one of the fastest growing professions; and**

WHEREAS, the Data Science (B.S.) program will be a joint offering of the Department of Mathematics in the College of Arts and Sciences and the Department of Computer Science in the College of Engineering;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it grants initial approval of and permission to submit to the Alabama Commission on Higher Education (ACHE) a proposal for a Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree in Data Science (CIP Code 30.7001) in the Department of Mathematics in the College of Arts and Sciences at The University of Alabama.

## PowerPoint

A NISP for Masters of  
Science in Sport  
Management (CIP Code  
31.0504)


- Sport Management (MS) Degree
  - Will prepare students for employment in careers in athletics, sport tourism, entertainment, and sport hospitality operation settings.
  - Will prepare graduates for leadership roles in the sport industry job market.
  - Will emphasize strategic skills related to marketing, sales, financial data, and operations management in the sports industry.

Govenda: B.4

A NISP for Masters of  
Science in Sport  
Management (CIP Code  
31.0504)

- Sport Management (MS) Degree
  - Will build on the curriculum of the Sport Hospitality concentration in the Hospitality Management (MS) program.
  - Will be housed in the Department of Human Nutrition and Hospitality Management that has been approved to offer a Sport Management (BS) program starting Fall 2023.

Govenda: B.4



Granting Approval of and Permission to Submit to the Alabama Commission on Higher Education (ACHE) a Notification of Intent to Submit a Proposal (NISP) for a Master of Science (M.S.) degree in Sport Management (CIP Code 31.0504) in the College of Human Environmental Sciences at UA

## RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, for many years the College of Human Environmental Sciences (HES) has offered graduate coursework related to Sport Management; and

WHEREAS, enrollment in HES courses related to Sport Management has grown by 21% over the past five years; and

WHEREAS, a degree program in Sport Management will provide students recognition on their diploma and transcript of achieving expertise in the subject area; and

WHEREAS, the market demand continues to grow for careers in sport operations, sport tourism, sport logistics, and sport sales and marketing; and

WHEREAS, this program builds on the widely recognized skills and expertise of the current faculty and current course offerings; and

WHEREAS, current resources support the Master of Science in Sport Management;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it grants approval of and permission to submit to the Alabama Commission on Higher Education (ACHE) a Notification of Intent to Submit a Proposal (NISP) for a Master of Science (M.S.) degree in Sport Management (CIP Code 31.0504) in the College of Human Environmental Sciences at The University of Alabama.

Granting Approval of and Permission to Submit to the Alabama Commission on Higher Education (ACHE) the Establishment of a Concentration in Energy Systems as a Reasonable Extension of the existing Master of Science in Mechanical Engineering (M.S.M.E.) Degree (CIP Code 14.1901) in the Department of Mechanical Engineering in the College of Engineering at UA

#### RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, there is an urgent and unmet need for professionals with knowledge of energy systems in the technical field of energy systems workforce to design and analyze propulsion and power generation; engines for aviation, vehicles, and ships; alternative energy systems; energy conservation; and energy efficiency; and

WHEREAS, the field of Energy is fundamentally interdisciplinary, drawing on ideas in Mechanical Engineering, Electrical and Computer Engineering, and Civil Engineering, to just name a few, and our proposed curriculum integrates courses from each of these areas; and

WHEREAS, the Energy Systems Concentration in the existing Mechanical Engineering (M.S.M.E.) program will provide students with a rigorous, technical degree that imparts the necessary knowledge, skills, and motivations to understand the planning, perception, and learning algorithms common in energy systems and be able to apply these algorithms in the context of alternative energy and energy conversion systems; and

WHEREAS, the Energy Systems Concentration will utilize existing courses, faculty, and other resources;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby grants approval of and permission to submit to the Alabama Commission on Higher Education (ACHE) the Establishment of a Concentration in Energy Systems as a Reasonable Extension of the existing Master of Science in Mechanical Engineering (M.S.M.E.) Degree (CIP Code 14.1901) in the Department of Mechanical Engineering in the College of Engineering at The University of Alabama.

Granting Approval of a Request to Change the Name of the Department of Geography and Planning to the Department of Geography and the Environment in the College of Arts and Sciences and Permission to Submit as an Information Item to the Alabama Commission on Higher Education (ACHE) at UA

#### RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the Department of Geography and Planning serves the research, teaching, and service portions of The University of Alabama in varied aspects; and

WHEREAS, the departmental teaching and research focus has evolved toward environmental geography and away from planning; and

WHEREAS, the proposed new name better reflects the mission of this department and the mission of the College, particularly given the context that geography is an evolving and growing field; and

WHEREAS, given reorganization, which resulted in a departmental focus on environmental geography, we therefore seek to rename the department to reflect the research, scholarship, and teaching focus of the faculty by claiming the name of Geography and the Environment;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it grants approval of the request to change the name of the Department of Geography and Planning to the Department of Geography and the Environment in the College of Arts and Sciences at The University of Alabama and permission to submit this change as an information item to the Alabama Commission on Higher Education (ACHE).

Granting Approval of and Permission to Submit to the Alabama Commission on Higher Education (ACHE) CIP Code Changes to the Existing Bachelor of Arts (BA), Bachelor of Science (B.S.), Master of Science (M.S.), and Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) Degrees in Geography (CIP Code 45.0701) to (CIP Code 30.4401); and the Existing Graduate Certificate in Geographic Information Systems (CIP Code 45.0701) to (CIP Code 45.0702) in the Department of Geography and the Environment in the College of Arts and Sciences at UA

#### RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, The University of Alabama has submitted for administrative action approval to change the name of the Department of Geography and Planning to the Department of Geography and the Environment in the College of Arts and Sciences during the February 2023 meeting of the Board of Trustees; and

WHEREAS, recently new CIP codes were announced including Geography and Environmental Studies 30.4401 described as *“A program that focuses on interactions between people and the natural and built environments. Includes instruction in climate science, sustainability, environmental science and policy, research methods, geographic information systems (GIS), human geography, physical geography, remote sensing, and public policy”*; and

WHEREAS, the new code more accurately reflects the department’s focus on physical aspects of geography more traditionally related to stem fields of study, and the department’s curriculum **does not include** instruction in many of the areas listed in the current CIP code (Geography 45.0701); and

WHEREAS, the new CIP Code Geographic Information Science and Cartography 45.0702 more accurately reflects the curriculum of the post-master’s Geographic Information Systems Certificate; and

WHEREAS, the department is very focused on the areas listed in the new code such as interactions between people and the natural and built environments, climate science, environmental science and policy, research methods, geographic information systems (GIS), human geography, physical geography, remote sensing, and public policy;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it grants approval of and permission to submit to the Alabama Commission on Higher Education (ACHE) as an information item the CIP Code changes for the existing Bachelor of Arts (BA), Bachelor of Science (BS), Master of Science (MS), and Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) programs in Geography (CIP Code 45.0701) to CIP Code 30.4401 and the existing Graduate Certificate in Geographic Information Systems (CIP Code 45.0701) to CIP Code 45.0702 in the (newly renamed) Department of Geography and the Environment in the College of Arts and Sciences at The University of Alabama.

Approving the Establishment of the Polymers and Soft Materials (Poly-SM)  
Research Center at UA

#### RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, synthetic polymers and soft(bio)materials reside at the core of many of the National Academy of Engineering Grand Challenges, which require sustained cross-disciplinary interactions among multiple departments in order to be transformative; and

WHEREAS, establishing the Polymers and Soft Materials (Poly-SM) Research Center would elevate the University’s current initiatives in this space and create an organizational structure that will allow The University of Alabama to more effectively support a multi-disciplinary group of faculty and students, obtain and diversify funding for related projects

and initiatives, increase visibility, and enhance graduate student and faculty recruitment; and

WHEREAS, the primary research projects within the proposed research center will pertain to synthetic polymers and biopolymers, and these materials have many uses in several different industries important to the economy of the State of Alabama as well as the nation; and

WHEREAS, polymer research is considered a high value and growing link to meet societal and workforce development needs in several different industries; and

WHEREAS, The University of Alabama has numerous faculty working in colleges and schools in the general area of polymer research, uses, and applications; and

WHEREAS, by virtue of the multidisciplinary challenges solved only by working together, under the auspices of a research center, will faculty at The University of Alabama have the opportunity to address this unmet societal need; and

WHEREAS, by virtue of the breadth of academic disciplines involved with polymer research, the new research center will offer many undergraduate, graduate and professional students with specialized training and educational opportunities; and

WHEREAS, the research center will provide the opportunity for collaboration among institutions within The University of Alabama System; and

WHEREAS, the research center will be housed in the College of Engineering but with general oversight of the Office for Research and Economic Development; and

WHEREAS, the proposed inaugural director of the research center is Dr. Heath Turner, a Professor and Head of the Department of Chemical and Biological Engineering, who is highly qualified to serve as director of the research center; and

WHEREAS Dr. Turner, over the past several years, has been a visiting Faculty Fellow at NASA-Langley, the Naval Research Lab, and the Air Force Research Lab, among others and has published more than 120 peer-reviewed journal articles in the areas of computational catalysis, new materials, interfacial phenomena, ionic liquids, and ionene polymers;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it grants approval to establish the Polymers and Soft Materials (Poly-SM) Research Center and approves the appointment of Dr. Heath Turner as inaugural director of the Research Center;



BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of the Board and copies be sent to appropriate personnel of The University of Alabama.

Approving Establishment and Naming of the James C. Kennemer Center for Innovation and Social Impact at UA

## RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, James C. Kennemer, II and Nancy P. Kennemer of Birmingham, Alabama, have contributed \$800,000 toward a pledge of \$2,000,000 to The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama to support the Honors College at The University of Alabama; and

WHEREAS, in accordance with Board Rules 104 and 411, and in recognition of Mr. and Mrs. Kennemer's generous support of the Honors College at the University, Dr. Stuart R. Bell, President of The University of Alabama, recommends that the Center for Innovation and Social Impact at the Honors College be established and named the James C. Kennemer Center for Innovation and Social Impact; and

WHEREAS, the proposed interdisciplinary Center will promote learning experiences and opportunities to make a positive impact in the world and focus on innovation, social impact and student engagement, specifically through the Bama Innovation Gateway (BIG) and the BIG Ideas Contest; and

WHEREAS, it is proposed that an existing Honors College employee assume the responsibility of serving as director of the Center, with the aid of an appropriate program assistant.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby accepts the recommendation of the President and establishes and names the center the James C. Kennemer Center for Innovation and Social Impact.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board.

Approving the Establishment and Naming of the Shelby Institute for Policy and Leadership at UA

## RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, in accordance with Board Rules 104 and 503, Dr. Stuart R. Bell, President of The University of Alabama, recommends that an institute focused on providing premier educational programs for students at the University who are interested in policy be established and named the Shelby Institute for Policy and Leadership in honor of Senator Richard C. Shelby and Dr. Annette N. Shelby; and

WHEREAS, Senator and Dr. Shelby, residents of Tuscaloosa, Alabama, are both graduates of The University of Alabama; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Shelby, who was elected to Phi Beta Kappa at the University of Alabama, earned a Ph.D., from Louisiana State University and became a renowned expert in management communication with a research focus on theories of influence and corporate advocacy; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Shelby taught in the McDonough School of Business at Georgetown University for 20 years and was the first woman at Georgetown to become a full tenured professor; and

WHEREAS, Senator Shelby dedicated his career and life to public service and enhanced the lives of Alabamians and Americans; and

WHEREAS, Senator Shelby served in the Alabama legislature from 1971-1978 and served in the U.S. House of Representatives from 1979-1986 before he was elected to the United States Senate in 1987; and

WHEREAS, in 2023, after 36 years of service in the United States Senate and more than five decades as an elected official, Senator Shelby retired as one of the most effective modern political figures; and

WHEREAS, Senator Shelby graciously donated his official Senate papers to the University of Alabama as record of that service and as a catalyst for inspiration, education, and research among scholars, faculty, and the student body; and

WHEREAS, the Shelby Institute for Policy and Leadership (the "Shelby Institute") will allow students to continue the Shelby's legacy of public service and leadership; and

WHEREAS, approximately 20 students will be selected annually to participate in a two-year leadership program called the Shelby Scholars Program that includes specialized coursework in policy and unique experiences outside of the classroom, including internship opportunities, national conferences, and interactions with prominent political leaders and policy analysts on a local, state, and national level; and

WHEREAS, the Shelby Institute will also sponsor a lecture series focused on bringing speakers to campus who share the Shelby's values and dedication to public service; and

WHEREAS, a full-time Director, who reports directly to the University of Alabama Provost, will oversee the day-to-day operations of the Shelby Institute, and an advisory board – appointed by the Board of Trustees of the University of Alabama – will meet quarterly to receive a report from the Director and provide input on the long-term vision and strategic plan for the Shelby Institute; and

WHEREAS, the Director will also provide a comprehensive annual report to the University of Alabama System Vice Chancellor for Academic and Student Affairs;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby accepts the recommendation of the President and establishes and names the Shelby Institute for Policy and Leadership;

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board.

Approving the Establishment and Naming of The Shelby Endowment for Distinguished Faculty at UA

#### RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, The University of Alabama has or will receive a total of one hundred million dollars (\$100,000,000.00) in grant funds from the United States Department of Education as a result of Congressionally directed funding to establish a permanent endowment to support the recruitment and retention of exceptional faculty in science and engineering, and fully support their work as they actively and consistently engage in teaching, research, and service; and

WHEREAS, in accordance with the legislative direction and grant, the University will use these grant funds, permanently endow the same, and use the annual earnings thereof to recruit, retain, and support faculty in science, technology, engineering, and mathematics (STEM); and

WHEREAS, in accordance with the legislative direction, grant application, and grant award notification, the President and Provost will expend the earnings of the Fund to:

1. Achieve international renown in STEM education and research;
2. Build upon existing UA academic programs in STEM, thereby enhancing the teaching, research, and service mission of the University;

3. Intensify the recruitment and retention of the best and brightest faculty and students to UA to take full advantage of its competitive academic and research programs;
4. Focus on grand challenges, real-world and critical issues facing the state and nation; and

WHEREAS, in accordance with Board Rule 104, Dr. Stuart R. Bell, President of The University of Alabama, recommends that this endowment be named The Shelby Endowment for Distinguished Faculty in recognition of Senator Richard Shelby and Dr. Annette Shelby who have long shared a dedication to education and the growth of Alabama's capstone of higher education, as exhibited in their lifetimes of service in the Senate and in higher education; and

WHEREAS, The Shelby Endowment for Distinguished Faculty will implement the vision of Senator Richard Shelby and Dr. Annette Shelby of multiplying The University of Alabama's impact in STEM by recruiting and retaining preeminent STEM faculty, and fully supporting such faculty as they actively and consistently engage in teaching, research, and service at The University of Alabama, and thereby contributing to the development and security of the people of Alabama and the United States; and

WHEREAS, The Shelby Endowment for Distinguished Faculty will be made part of the permanent endowment of The University of Alabama.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby accepts the grant funding from the Department of Education to establish a permanent endowment fund in accordance with the legislative intent and grant award;

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it names this permanent endowment The Shelby Endowment for Distinguished Faculty.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the initial funding and any future contributions to this fund shall constitute an endowed corpus, which will be held, invested, maintained, and administered by the University in perpetuity according to its policies and procedures adopted from time to time for endowed funds, and that the endowment earnings shall be used for needs that most closely relate to the requirements of the grant, stated herein, under the policies and procedures of the University adopted from time to time to regulate and administer such funds.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board.

Approving Closure of the Aging Infrastructure Systems Center of Excellence (AISCE) at UA

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, The University of Alabama has established aggressive goals related to increasing the number of academically talented students and the level of academic and research productivity; and

WHEREAS, The University of Alabama must identify its strengths and reallocate resources in order to achieve its aggressive goals; and

WHEREAS, The Aging Infrastructure Systems Center of Excellence (Board Approval April 16, 2004) within the College of Business has no remaining assets nor personnel after a recent retirement;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby accepts the recommendation of the President to close the Aging Infrastructure Systems Center of Excellence.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board.

Approving Reappointment of Hee Yun Lee, Ph.D., to The University of Alabama Academic Chair in the School of Social Work at UA

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Dr. Hee Yun Lee was appointed to The University of Alabama Academic Chair in the School of Social Work by the Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama in November 2017; and

WHEREAS, the Endowed Academic Chair in Social Work (Health) Committee unanimously recommends the reappointment of Dr. Hee Yun Lee to The University of Alabama Academic Chair in the School of Social Work; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Lee was recently named the Blackmon-Moody Outstanding Professor, was named a Society for Social Work and Research (SSWR) Fellow in Spring 2019, and was also recently elected as SSWR Board of the Directors at large, 2021-2025; and

WHEREAS, in the five years since her initial appointment, Dr. Lee has published (or has in press) 90 manuscripts, with 21 under review, resulting in 111 manuscripts; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Lee has secured as Principal Investigator, over \$5M in extramural funding (approximately \$3M from federal mechanisms) in collaboration with interdisciplinary groups, she has secured nearly \$38M in national and international research funding to support her work in health disparities among underserved minority groups; and

WHEREAS, she is an excellent instructor and research mentor to both UA students and junior faculty, receiving The University of Alabama School of Social Work Faculty of the Year Award in Spring 2022, as well as the Head Over Heels Women's Leadership Award, which recognizes women for their servant leadership in the greater Tuscaloosa area by The University of Alabama; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Lee serves on numerous committees in Social Work and across campus, as well as serving as an active and visible member of national, state, and community task forces and advisory boards focused on health and health disparities, including the National Advisory Council to the Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality; Chair, Grant Review Panel, Master and Doctoral Training and Research Fellowship Program in Oncology Social Work, American Cancer Society; and Diverse Business Council Steering Committee, Chamber of Commerce of West Alabama, Tuscaloosa, Alabama;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama approves the reappointment of Hee Yun Lee, Ph.D., to The University of Alabama Academic Chair in the School of Social Work at The University of Alabama.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the minutes of the Board and that copies be sent to Hee Yun Lee, Ph.D., and to appropriate officials of The University of Alabama.

Approving the Appointment of Richard B. Megraw, Ph.D., as Associate Professor Emeritus in the Department of American Studies in the College of Arts and Sciences at UA

#### RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Dr. Richard B. Megraw retired in 2022 after 28 years of dedicated service to the Department of American Studies and the College of Arts and Sciences; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Megraw achieved a national reputation for his work in his field of late 19th to mid-20th-century American studies as well as in the subfields of baseball history, World War II, and the American West; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Megraw authored *Confronting Modernity: Art & Society in Louisiana*, which won the Eudora Welty Prize, and several refereed articles, scholarly

reviews, and book chapters on early 20th-century art and society, baseball history, and the Civil War; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Megraw was the recipient of the Outstanding Commitment to Teaching Award presented by the University's National Alumni Association and a College of Arts & Sciences Distinguished Teaching Fellowship; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Megraw provided exemplary service to the department, serving on multiple committees, including Executive; Retention, Tenure and Promotion; Textbooks; and Scholarships; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Megraw participated in community enrichment programs, including the Alabama Humanities Foundation and the Osher Lifelong Learning Institute (OLLI); and

WHEREAS, Dr. Megraw's professional service included two terms as Vice President in the Southeastern American Studies Association (SEASA) and advising the Vulcan Park and Museum in Birmingham, Alabama;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama recognizes Richard B. Megraw, Ph.D., for his many accomplishments and outstanding service to The University of Alabama, bestows upon him status as Associate Professor Emeritus of American Studies in the College of Arts and Sciences, and expresses its sincere and heartfelt thanks to him.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that a copy of this resolution be recorded in the minutes of the Board, become a matter of public record, and that copies be given to Professor Megraw in grateful acknowledgment of his distinguished career as a scholar, teacher, and colleague.

## PowerPoint



### GRANTING FINAL APPROVAL OF A DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY (Ph.D.) DEGREE IN BIOTECHNOLOGY (CIP CODE 26.1201) AT UAB



The Board of Trustees reviewed a Notification of Intent to Submit a Proposal (NISP) for a Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) Degree in Biotechnology (CIP Code 26.1201) at its June 4, 2021 meeting

The Board of Trustees reviewed and granted initial approval of a full proposal for the Degree on June 10, 2022

The Alabama Commission on Higher Education is expected to approve the Program based on a positive recommendation by the Commission's staff at its December 9, 2022 meeting

**ACTION REQUESTED :** That the Board of Trustees grants final approval of the Ph.D. degree in Biotechnology (CIP Code 26.1201) at The University of Alabama at Birmingham

GovendaE.1

## Granting Final Approval of a Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) Degree in Biotechnology (CIP Code 26.1201) at UAB

### RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, on June 4, 2021, the Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama approved submission of a Notification of Intent to Submit a Proposal (NISP) of a Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) degree in Biotechnology (CIP Code 26.1201); and

WHEREAS, on June 10, 2022, the Board of Trustees reviewed and granted initial approval of a full proposal for the Degree; and

WHEREAS, the Alabama Commission on Higher Education (ACHE) approved the Program based on a positive recommendation by the Commission's staff at its December 9, 2022, meeting;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it grants final approval of a Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) degree in Biotechnology (CIP Code 26.1201) at The University of Alabama at Birmingham



# Academic Affairs and Student Affairs Committee

February 3, 2023

## NISP Master of Science in Perfusion Science (CIP Code 51.0906)

- Purpose
  - Prepare students to practice essential respiratory and circulatory technology-based healthcare.
- Need
  - Birmingham is home to 3,500 healthcare employers with over 80,000 workers, representing the fastest growing industry cluster with the highest wage level in the region.
- Other Programs
  - No similar programs in Alabama
- Resources
  - Laboratory equipment
  - 2 new faculty
- Relationship to Guiding Principles
  - Assure that everything we do is for the purpose of improving the lives and health of the citizens of the State of Alabama.
- Administration
  - School of Health Professions

Govenda E.2

Approving the Submission of a Notification of Intent to Submit a Proposal (NISP) for a Master of Science (M.S.) Degree in Perfusion Science (CIP Code 51.0906) at UAB

#### RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the School of Health Professions at The University of Alabama at Birmingham strive to deliver quality programs that are relevant and innovative; and

WHEREAS, the intended Master of Science (M.S.) Degree in Perfusion Science will be designed to prepare individuals, under the supervision of physicians and nurses, to operate extracorporeal circulation and autotransfusion equipment during medical procedures and surgeries where the support or temporary replacement of a patient's own respiratory or circulatory system is required; and

WHEREAS, the program will meet accreditation standards that require an appropriate sequence of classroom, laboratory and clinical activities; and

WHEREAS, the proposed UAB curriculum includes four simulation courses that span the first 37 weeks that allow students to learn and practice their fundamental, advanced, and crisis management skills in a safe learning environment; and

WHEREAS, no other university in the state of Alabama offers a Master's degree in Perfusion Science and there are only five accredited and two developing perfusionist programs in the Southern Regional Education Board states;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it approves submission of a Notification of Intent to Submit a Proposal (NISP) for a Master of Science (M.S.) degree in Perfusion Science (CIP Code 51.0906) by The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

Granting Approval of and Submission to the Alabama Commission on Higher Education (ACHE) the Establishment of a Diversity, Equity, Inclusion and Advocacy Concentration within the Master of Science (M.S) Degree in Higher Education Administration (CIP Code 13.0406) at UAB

#### RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the School of Education at The University of Alabama at Birmingham strives to deliver quality programs that are relevant and innovative; and

WHEREAS, the School of Education at The University of Alabama at Birmingham proposes the addition of a concentration in Diversity, Equity, Inclusion, and Advocacy

within the existing Master of Science (M.S.) Degree in Higher Education Administration; and

WHEREAS, this concentration will create an opportunity for students interested in the growing area of Diversity, Equity and Inclusion, specifically in Higher Education, to develop skills needed by future DEI professionals; and

WHEREAS, the twelve hours of coursework required for this concentration will fill a gap in preparing higher education leaders to advance personal, social, and cultural initiatives to combat interpersonal and systemic inequities and foster cultures of inclusion and justice;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it grants approval of and submission to the Alabama Commission on Higher Education (ACHE) the establishment of a Diversity, Equity, Inclusion and Advocacy Concentration within the Master of Science (M.S.) degree in Higher Education Administration at The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

Approving Establishment of the John G. Kelton, M.D., Endowed Chair in Hematology-Oncology at UAB

#### RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, on September 28, 2021, The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama accepted generous gifts and commitments from Marnix E. Heersink, M.D., totaling \$60 million, and approved the naming of The University of Alabama at Birmingham Marnix E. Heersink School of Medicine (UAB Heersink School of Medicine); and

WHEREAS, \$22.75 million of the donor's pledge will be used for the creation of endowed chairs and professorships in priority areas, including precision medicine and pharmacogenomics, pulmonology, oncology, neurology, health disparities, and immunology, among others; and

WHEREAS, it is the wish of the donor to use funds of \$1,500,000 to establish the John G. Kelton, M.D., Endowed Chair in Hematology-Oncology; and

WHEREAS, Dr. John G. Kelton is the Executive Director of the Michael G. DeGroote Initiative for Innovation in Healthcare at McMaster University in Hamilton, Ontario, Canada; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Kelton graduated from the University of Western Ontario in 1973; and

WHEREAS, following specialty and research training at Duke University in North Carolina and McMaster University, he joined McMaster's Faculty of Health Sciences in 1977; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Kelton has an active clinical practice along with a research focus on platelet and bleeding disorders, with a particular focus on bleeding disorders of pregnant women and heparin-induced thrombocytopenia; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Kelton has received national and international awards for research excellence, including his induction as a Fellow of the Royal Society of Canada; the Jean-Julliard Award from the International Society of Blood Transfusion; the Emily Cooley Award from the American Association of Blood Banks; the Bernard L. Schwartz Award from the Scripps Research Institute; and most recently, the Prix Galien award; and

WHEREAS this endowment will have an enduring effect on the work performed by its holders, on the education of future generations of physician-scientists, and on the countless patients whose lives are bettered through their research and care and, therefore, on the UAB Heersink School of Medicine and the University as a whole;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby establishes the John G. Kelton, M.D., Endowed Chair in Hematology-Oncology.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board and that copies be given to John G. Kelton, M.D.; to Marnix E. Heersink, M.D.; to Anupam Agarwal, M.D., Interim Senior Vice President of Medicine and Dean of the UAB Heersink School of Medicine; and to other appropriate officials of The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

Approving Establishment of the Triton Endowed Professorship in Neurobiology Quasi-Endowment at UAB

#### RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, to support the transformational gift from Marnix E. Heersink, M.D., Triton Health Systems, L.L.C., has committed to transferring matching funds of up to \$5,000,000, of which \$1,500,000 has been received, for the purpose of enhancing and accelerating critical initiatives that will drive recruitment of talent, innovation, and research in priority areas within The University of Alabama at Birmingham Marnix E. Heersink School of Medicine (UAB Heersink School of Medicine); and

WHEREAS, the Heersink School of Medicine wishes to use matching funds of \$500,000 from Triton Health Systems, L.L.C., for the establishment of an endowed professorship in the Department of Neurobiology; and

WHEREAS, it is most fitting that this endowment be named in honor of Triton Health Systems, L.L.C.'s commitment to improving health outcomes through collaborative research, training, community engagement, dissemination, and translation of knowledge; and

WHEREAS, this endowment will be used to support the mission of the Department through the recruitment and retention of an expert and national leader in the field of neurobiology; and

WHEREAS, this endowment will have a lasting effect on the work performed by the renowned faculty in the Department who will occupy the endowed position and on the lives of the patients and students touched by their medical breakthroughs, research, teaching, and clinical care;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby approves the establishment of Triton Endowed Professorship in Neurobiology, a quasi-endowment of the University totaling \$500,000.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board and that copies or any parts of it be sent to: Triton Health Systems, L.L.C.; to Anupam Agarwal, M.D., Interim Senior Vice President of Medicine and Dean of the UAB Heersink School of Medicine; and to other appropriate officials of The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

Authorizing Changing the Name of the Environmental and Occupational Health Concentration to Environmental Health Concentration in the Master of Public Health (MPH) Degree (CIP Code 51.2201) at UAB

#### RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the School of Public Health at UAB strives to review, revise and make its programs more consistent with professional standards and current definitions; and

WHEREAS, there will be no changes to the current curriculum; and

WHEREAS, the rationale for the concentration name change is to distinguish this program and concentration area from other programs that focus on occupational health as a concentration area; and

WHEREAS, the Master of Public Health degree focuses primarily on environmental health with some limited content regarding environmental health in occupational settings;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it approves the changing the name of the Environmental and Occupational Health Concentration to Environmental Health Concentration in the existing Master of Public Health (MPH) degree (CIP Code 51.2201) within the School of Health Professions at The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

Approving Combination and Renaming of the Bourge-Kirklin Endowed Professorship in Mechanical Circulatory Support and the Bourge-McGiffin Endowed Professorship in Heart Transplantation to the R.C. Bourge Endowed Professorship in Advanced Heart Disease at UAB

#### RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, on February 8, 2019, The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama approved the conversion and renaming of the Bourge-Kirklin Endowed Research Fund in Mechanical Circulatory Support to the Bourge-Kirklin Endowed Professorship in Mechanical Circulatory Support in the Division of Cardiovascular Disease within The University of Alabama at Birmingham Marnix E. Heersink School of Medicine (UAB Heersink School of Medicine); and

WHEREAS, on February 8, 2019, The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama approved the conversion and renaming of the Bourge-McGiffin Endowed Research Fund in Heart Transplantation to the Bourge-McGiffin Endowed Professorship in Heart Transplantation in the Division of Cardiovascular Disease within the UAB Heersink School of Medicine; and

WHEREAS, the administration of the Division wishes to combine the corpuses of the Bourge-Kirklin Endowed Professorship in Mechanical Circulatory Support and the Bourge-McGiffin Endowed Professorship in Heart Transplantation, totaling \$1,000,000, to create the R.C. Bourge Endowed Professorship in Advanced Heart Disease; and

WHEREAS, this endowed professorship will have a lasting effect on the work performed by the renowned professionals in the Division of Cardiovascular Disease who will occupy the position and on the lives of the patients and students touched by their research, teaching, and care; and

WHEREAS, the ongoing contributions of such endowment will be of fundamental and lasting value to UAB, the community, the state of Alabama, and beyond;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it herewith approves the combination and renaming of the Bourge-Kirklin

Endowed Professorship in Mechanical Circulatory Support and the Bourge-McGiffin Endowed Professorship in Heart Transplantation to the R.C. Bourge Endowed Professorship in Advanced Heart Disease.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board and that copies or any parts of it be sent to Dr. and Mrs. Robert C. Bourge, Dr. and Mrs. James K. Kirklin, and Dr. David C. McGiffin and Dr. Alison F. McGiffin to share with members of their families; to Dr. Sumanth D. Prabhu, Director of the Division of Cardiovascular Disease; to Dr. C. Seth Landefeld, Chair of the Department of Medicine; to Anupam Agarwal, M.D., Interim Senior Vice President of Medicine and Dean of the UAB Heersink School of Medicine; and to other appropriate officials of The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

Approving Conversion and Renaming of the Dr. Charles W. Breaux, Sr. and Ann K. Breaux Endowed Support Fund to the Dr. Charles W. Breaux, Sr. and Ann K. Breaux Endowed Visiting Professorship in Cardiothoracic Surgery at UAB

#### RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, on September 16, 2011, The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama accepted generous gifts totaling \$25,000 from Dr. Charles W. Breaux, Sr., and Mrs. Ann K. Breaux and approved the establishment of the Dr. Charles W. Breaux, Sr. and Ann K. Breaux Endowed Support Fund in Cardiothoracic Surgery in the Department of Surgery within The University of Alabama at Birmingham Marnix E. Heersink School of Medicine (UAB Heersink School of Medicine); and

WHEREAS, additional gifts totaling \$390,000 have been received from Dr. Charles W. Breaux, Sr., and Mrs. Ann K. Breaux, along with their children Dr. Charles W. Breaux, Jr., Mr. Christian A. Breaux, and Mr. Stanley K. Breaux, bringing the corpus of the endowment to \$415,000, for the purpose of converting the fund to an endowed visiting professorship; and

WHEREAS, it is the donors' intent that this endowed visiting professorship be used to bring a distinguished lecturer to the University with skills and knowledge from another arena to share with peers on campus; and

WHEREAS, it is most fitting that this endowment be named the Dr. Charles W. Breaux, Sr., and Ann K. Breaux Endowed Visiting Professorship in Cardiothoracic Surgery in memory of Dr. and Mrs. Breaux and their outstanding dedication and contributions toward the advancement of the University; and

WHEREAS, the ongoing contributions of such an endowment will be of fundamental and lasting value to UAB, the community, the state of Alabama, and beyond;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it herewith approves the conversion and renaming of the Dr. Charles W. Breaux, Sr. and Ann K. Breaux Endowed Support Fund in Cardiothoracic Surgery to the Dr. Charles W. Breaux, Sr. and Ann K. Breaux Endowed Visiting Professorship in Cardiothoracic Surgery.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board and that copies or any parts of it be sent to Dr. Charles W. Breaux, Jr.; to Mr. Christian A. Breaux; to Mr. Stanley K. Breaux; to James Davies, M.D., Director of the Division of Cardiothoracic Surgery; to Anupam Agarwal, M.D., Interim Senior Vice President of Medicine and Dean of the UAB Heersink School of Medicine; and to other appropriate officials of The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

Approving Appointment of Jeffery T. Walker, Ph.D., as the First Holder of the J. Frank Barefield, Jr. Endowed Chair in Communities and Crime at UAB

#### RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, a resolution formally establishing the J. Frank Barefield, Jr., Endowed Chair in Communities and Crime at The University of Alabama at Birmingham (UAB) was approved by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama at its September 16, 2022 meeting; and

WHEREAS, as recommended by Kent R. Kerley, Ph.D., Professor and Chair of the Department of Criminal Justice, with the concurrence of Kecia Thomas, Ph.D., Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences, and with the leadership of UAB, the UAB administration now wishes to appoint Jeffery T. Walker, Ph.D., as the first holder of this endowed chair; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Walker earned his Master of Arts degree in criminal justice from the University of Arkansas (1988) and his Doctor of Philosophy degree from Sam Houston State University (1992); and

WHEREAS, Dr. Walker joined UAB in 2015 and served as Professor and Chair in the Department of Criminal Justice from 2015 to 2022; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Walker was appointed University Professor of Criminal Justice in April 2022; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Walker has published more than 70 peer-reviewed manuscripts, has nearly 2,000 career citations, and has an h-index of 20; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Walker has served as Principal Investigator on more than 20 externally-funded grants; and



WHEREAS, Dr. Walker has been the recipient of various awards, including the 2020 UAB Sam Brown Bridge Builder Award; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Walker has mentored at least 15 dissertations, master's theses, and undergraduate honors theses for UAB students; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Walker reviews many manuscripts each year, has served on the Editorial Board for 12 peer-reviewed journals, and separately has served as Editor or Editor-in-Chief of five different peer-reviewed journals; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Walker is an internationally-known researcher in the discipline of criminology, particularly related to communities and crime, with expertise in police tactics, neighborhoods, food deserts in inner cities, the mapping of crime, and the application of chaos theory; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Walker's accomplishments have brought substantial international attention to UAB both from professionals as well as major media outlets; and

WHEREAS, with memberships, awards and recognitions too numerous to list, Dr. Walker is among the most accomplished and productive academicians at UAB, and the College of Arts and Sciences and the UAB Administration wholeheartedly endorse recognition of his outstanding achievements with the additional title of J. Frank Barefield, Jr., Endowed Chair in Communities and Crime;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it does hereby approve the appointment of Jeffery T. Walker, Ph.D., as the first holder of the J. Frank Barefield, Jr., Endowed Chair in Communities and Crime, with all rights and privileges thereunto appertaining.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this Board does herein extend its deepest appreciation to Dr. Walker for his dedication and service to The University of Alabama at Birmingham, and to the people of this state and nation.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this Resolution is spread upon the permanent minutes of the Board and that copies are given to Dr. Walker to share with members of his family; to Kecia M. Thomas, Ph.D., Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences; and to other appropriate University officials.

Approving Appointment of Lewis Z. Shi, M.D., Ph.D. as the First Holder of the Koikos-Petelos-Jones-Bragg ROAR Endowed Professorship for Cancer Research at UAB

#### RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, a resolution formally establishing the Koikos-Petelos-Jones-Bragg ROAR Endowed Professorship for Cancer Research at The University of Alabama at Birmingham (UAB) was approved by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama at its September 16, 2022 meeting; and

WHEREAS, as recommended by James A. Bonner, M.D., Chairman of the Department of Radiation Oncology, with the concurrence of Anupam Agarwal, M.D., Interim Senior Vice President for Medicine and Dean of The University of Alabama at Birmingham Marnix E. Heersink School of Medicine, and with the leadership of UAB, the UAB administration now wishes to appoint Lewis Zhichang Shi, M.D., Ph.D., as the first holder of this endowed professorship; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Shi graduated with his medical degree from Zhengzhou University College of Medicine in 1996 and received his Doctor of Philosophy degree in Neurotoxicology from Purdue University in 2005; and

WHEREAS, after earning his Ph.D., Dr. Shi completed post-graduate training at the University of Wisconsin in innate immunity in 2008, and completed additional post-graduate training at St. Jude Children's Research Hospital in T Cell Biology in 2013; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Shi became a research faculty member (Instructor) at MD Anderson Cancer Center in 2013 and served as an Assistant Professor of Pathology at Case Western Reserve University School of Medicine in 2017; and

WHEREAS, in 2018, Dr. Shi began his UAB career as an Associate Professor in the Department of Radiation Oncology, with secondary appointments in the Department of Microbiology (2018), the Program in Immunology (2018) and the Department of Pharmacology and Toxicology (2022); and

WHEREAS, Dr. Shi has established an outstanding research program investigating the interaction of T-cell metabolism and radiotherapy, resistance to immunotherapies and fundamental mechanisms underlying the role of the immune system in cancer therapies; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Shi's outstanding research has been recognized through numerous awards, including the Cancer Research Institute, Clinic and Laboratory Integration Program (CRI-CLIP) Investigator Award in 2022; the V Foundation Scholar Award in 2018; the First Immuno-Oncology Young Investigators Forum Award in 2015; the Society of Toxicology Best Postdoctoral Publication Award in 2009; and the Best Graduate Student in Health Sciences, Wayne Kessler Award at Purdue University in 2005; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Shi has admirably served the UAB scientific community as a core member of the Protocol Review Committee in the O'Neal Comprehensive Cancer Center,

with participation in multiple cancer working groups as a reviewer for junior faculty grants and as a faculty member for the Biomedical Scientist Training Program (BSTP); and

WHEREAS, Dr. Shi has served the national scientific community as a reviewer of grants for the National Institutes of Health and the Department of Defense and has been honored to receive funding for his groundbreaking research from these national groups and many other organizations, which is a testament to the novel quality of his research; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Shi has trained many graduate and postgraduate students with mentorship that has allowed these trainees to establish meaningful careers in laboratory science, translational research and medicine; and

WHEREAS members of the Search Committee have unanimously recommended that Dr. Shi be appointed to the Koikos-Petelos-Jones-Bragg ROAR Endowed Professorship for Cancer Research, with the full expectation that he will continue to advance the science in radiation oncology and immunotherapy while training the next generation of scientists in these fields;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it herewith approves Lewis Z. Shi, M.D., Ph.D., as the first holder of the Koikos-Petelos-Jones-Bragg ROAR Endowed Professorship for Cancer Research.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board and that copies or any parts of it be sent to Dr. Shi to share with members of his family; Dr. James A. Bonner, Chairman of the Department of Radiation Oncology; to Anupam Agarwal, M.D., Interim Senior Vice President for Medicine and Dean of the UAB Heersink School of Medicine; and to other appropriate officials of The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

Approving Appointment of Brant M. Wagener, M.D., Ph.D., as the Second Holder of the Simon Gelman Endowed Professorship in Anesthesiology in The University of Alabama at Birmingham Marnix E. Heersink School of Medicine at UAB

#### RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, on November 9, 2001, The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama approved the creation of the Simon Gelman Endowed Professorship in Anesthesiology in The University of Alabama at Birmingham Marnix E. Heersink School of Medicine; and

WHEREAS, as recommended by Dan E. Berkowitz, M.D., Chair of the Department of Anesthesiology and Perioperative Medicine, with the concurrence of Anupam Agarwal, M.D., Senior Vice President and Interim Dean of The University of Alabama at Birmingham

Marnix E. Heersink School of Medicine, and with the leadership of UAB, the UAB administration now wishes to appoint Brant M. Wagener, M.D., Ph.D., as the second holder of this endowed professorship; and

WHEREAS, Brant M. Wagener, M.D., Ph.D., obtained his Bachelor of Science degree from the University of New Mexico in Albuquerque, New Mexico, and obtained both his Doctor of Medicine and Doctor of Philosophy degrees from the University of New Mexico School of Medicine in Albuquerque, New Mexico; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Wagener completed an internship in internal medicine at the University of New Mexico School of Medicine Department of Internal Medicine, Albuquerque, New Mexico, his postgraduate residency training in anesthesiology at the UAB Heersink School of Medicine Department of Anesthesiology and Perioperative Medicine, his Research Fellowship and his Critical Care Fellowship at the UAB Heersink School of Medicine Department of Anesthesiology and Perioperative Medicine; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Wagener served for one year as an Instructor, four years as an Assistant Professor, and since 2019, has served as an Associate Professor at the UAB Heersink School of Medicine Department of Anesthesiology and Perioperative Medicine; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Wagener is an outstanding teacher, as demonstrated by resident evaluations of faculty teaching and numerous awards in the UAB Heersink School of Medicine Department of Anesthesiology and Perioperative Medicine as well as the Department of Surgery and his service as a mentor to medical students, residents, fellows, and junior investigators; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Wagener performs clinical, translational, and basic science research to determine how acute critical illness becomes chronic critical illness to better determine mechanisms of this disease, optimize clinical care via precision medicine, and improve the clinical care of patients at The University of Alabama at Birmingham and overall in the State of Alabama; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Wagener has an established record of continuous extramural support for his research, having received competitive grants from the National Institutes of Health (NIH), the Department of Defense, the Foundation for Anesthesia Education and Research, and The University of Alabama at Birmingham; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Wagener has published the results of his research in 41 peer reviewed manuscripts published in prestigious journals; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Wagener has served as a reviewer for 11 prestigious journals, and he currently serves as a peer reviewer for the American Lung Association Section on COVID

and Respiratory Viruses and for the NIH Surgery, Anesthesia and Trauma Study Section; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Wagener has served as Director of Clinical Research, Director of the Strategic Training in Anesthesia Research Program, Director of the Resident Mentored Research Experience Track, and Director of Medical Student Research for the UAB Heersink School of Medicine Department of Anesthesiology and Perioperative Medicine; and

WHEREAS, members of the Search Committee have unanimously recommended that Dr. Wagener be appointed to hold the Simon Gelman Endowed Professorship in Anesthesiology; and

WHEREAS, members of this Board heartily concur in the selection of Dr. Wagener to hold this prestigious Professorship, with the full expectation that he will continue to contribute to the University's national and international reputation for excellence in clinical care, teaching, and research;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that Brant M. Wagener, M.D., Ph.D., be herewith appointed as the second holder of the Simon Gelman Endowed Professorship in Anesthesiology in The University of Alabama at Birmingham Marnix E. Heersink School of Medicine.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent Minutes of this Board, and that copies be sent to Dr. Wagener to share with members of his family; Dr. Simon Gelman; and other appropriate officials of the University.

Approving Appointment of Farah D. Lubin, Ph.D. to the Triton Endowed Professorship in Neurobiology in The University of Alabama at Birmingham Marnix E. Heersink School of Medicine at UAB

#### RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, through the generous support of Triton Health Systems, L.L.C., the Triton Endowed Professorship in Neurobiology in The University of Alabama at Birmingham Heersink School of Medicine was established by the Board of Trustees at their February 3, 2023, meeting; and

WHEREAS, recommended by Anupam Agarwal, M.D., Senior Vice President and Interim Dean of the Heersink School of Medicine, with the concurrence of the leadership of The University of Alabama at Birmingham (UAB), the UAB administration wishes to appoint Farah D. Lubin, Ph.D., to the Triton Endowed Professorship in Neurobiology in the Heersink School of Medicine; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Lubin received her undergraduate degree in Biology from Alabama State University in 1996, followed by the completion of her Doctor of Philosophy degree in Cell/Molecular Biology in 2001 from Binghamton University (SUNY); and

WHEREAS, Dr. Lubin completed her postgraduate education following Postdoctoral Fellowships (research) at Baylor College of Medicine and at The University of Alabama at Birmingham School of Medicine in 2008; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Lubin's career has spanned more than 13 years and included academic appointments of increasing complexity and prestige, and she has held positions at the Heersink School of Medicine, a respected institution of higher learning; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Lubin began her academic career as an Assistant Professor in 2009 and became a tenured Associate Professor on October 1, 2015, serving as Co-Chair of the Black/African-American Faculty Association, Director of the NIH/NINDS Neuroscience Roadmap Scholar Program grant, and Director of the Comprehensive Neuroscience Center EEG Core among other roles; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Lubin was promoted to Full Professor with tenure in the Department of Neurobiology in the UAB Heersink School of Medicine on October 1, 2022; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Lubin has earned numerous awards including The Becky Trigg Outstanding Woman UAB Faculty Member award by the Commission on the Status of Women, UAB HSOM Dean's Excellence Award for Diversity Enhancement, 50 under 50 Alabama State University Distinguished Alumnus Award, the UAB Graduate Dean's Award for Excellence in Mentorship, and the UAB President's Diversity Champion Award; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Lubin's contribution to her field is far reaching, and she has been nationally recognized for her work as a pioneer in epigenetics of learning and memory, and her recent work has added epigenetic studies of human brain tissue harvested during epilepsy surgeries; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Lubin has made significant contributions to the body of scholarly knowledge through her published works of more than 50 peer-reviewed publications, four book chapters, and numerous lectures and presentations at national and international conferences; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Lubin continues to be an outstanding and dedicated educator, fostering the next generation of scientists as evidenced by her extensive didactic teaching, her mentorship of numerous students at multiple levels, and her dedication to the career development of students and trainees at all levels; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Lubin has successfully mentored more than 20 graduate students and postdoctoral fellows; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Lubin has served extensively on NIH Study Sections, Foundation grant review sessions, journal editorial boards, Boards of Trustees, Scientific Society Boards, and scientific advisory committees and currently serves as Chair of the American Epilepsy Society Board of Directors Appointed Diversity Equity and Inclusion Committee, Director of the NEURAL Conference for the Neuroscience Roadmap Scholar Program at UAB, and Director of the Neuroscience Roadmap Scholar Program at UAB, among many other leadership roles;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it does hereby approve the appointment of Farah D. Lubin, Ph.D., to the Triton Endowed Professorship in Neurobiology in The University of Alabama at Birmingham Heersink School of Medicine.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board and that copies be sent to Dr. Farah D. Lubin, to share with the members of her family; to Anupam Agarwal, M.D., Senior Vice President and Interim Dean of The University of Alabama at Birmingham Heersink School of Medicine; and to other appropriate officials of The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

Approving Appointment of Pamela S. Murray, Ph.D., as Professor Emerita of History in the Department of History at UAB

#### RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, in special recognition of distinguished service to The University of Alabama at Birmingham (UAB), UAB wishes to acknowledge Pamela S. Murray, Ph.D., by appointing her as Professor Emerita of History in the Department of History; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Murray earned her Bachelor of Arts degree with Honors in 1981 from New Mexico State University, her Master of Arts degree in History in 1984 from Tulane University, and her Doctor of Philosophy degree in History in 1990 from Tulane University; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Murray began her illustrious career in higher education as Instructor at the University of Missouri-St. Louis; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Murray joined UAB in 1991 as Assistant Professor, where she rose through the ranks becoming Associate Professor in 1996 and Professor in 2009, all in the Department of History; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Murray continued her service to the Department of History as Professor until her retirement on June 30, 2022 after a total of 32 years of loyal and dedicated service; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Murray published two monographs, both of which were translated into Spanish, and a sourcebook, all of which were widely praised by colleagues and reviewers; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Murray has published extensively in other forms, with 21 articles and 18 book reviews, and has presented 57 invited lectures at professional meetings and prestigious groups, nationally and internationally; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Murray has been the recipient of 10 postdoctoral grants and fellowships, including from the Andrew W. Mellon Foundation and the American Council of Learned Societies; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Murray has distinguished herself with research activities in areas including the History of Modern Latin America, the History of Colombia, the Social and Political History of Nineteenth-Century Spanish America, and Women and Gender in Latin America; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Murray has taught over 15 different classes while at UAB with great effectiveness and with the deep respect of her students; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Murray has served her profession as officer, reviewer, editorial board member, and grant and prize judge; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Murray has served UAB, the History profession, and the State of Alabama on numerous committees and as an educator;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it approves the appointment of Pamela A. Murray, Ph.D., as Professor Emerita of History in the Department of History at The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this Board herein extends its deepest appreciation to Dr. Murray for her dedication and service to The University of Alabama at Birmingham, and to the people of this state and nation.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this Resolution is spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board and that copies are given to Dr. Murray to share with friends and members of her family, and to other appropriate University officials.

Approving Appointment of Stephen James O'Connor Ph.D. as Professor Emeritus of Health Care Management in the Department of Health Services Administration at UAB



## RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, in special recognition of distinguished service to The University of Alabama at Birmingham (UAB) and the School of Health Professions, UAB wishes to acknowledge Stephen James O'Connor, Ph.D., by appointing him as Professor Emeritus of Health Care Management in the Department of Health Services Administration; and

WHEREAS, Dr. O'Connor earned his Bachelor of Science degree in Microbiology in 1979 from Indiana University, his Master of Public Administration degree in 1981 from Indiana University, his Master of Business Administration in Health Services Management in 1984 from The University of Dallas, and his Ph.D., in Health Services Administration in 1988 from UAB; and

WHEREAS, Dr. O'Connor served as Program Director for the Master of Science in Health Administration Program from 2000 to 2009, the Executive Program from 2000 to 2002 and 2004 to 2009, and the Residential Program from 2000 to 2009; and

WHEREAS, Dr. O'Connor provided stellar leadership as Program Director, as he transitioned the curriculum from the quarter system to the semester system, and led the Residential and Executive Programs through several re-accreditations; and

WHEREAS, Dr. O'Connor, as Program Director for the Master of Science in Health Administration, began a National Case Competition in Health Services Administration at UAB, and under his leadership saw *U.S. News & World Report* rankings of graduate programs in health administration rise from 10<sup>th</sup> to 7<sup>th</sup> to 5<sup>th</sup>; and

WHEREAS, Dr. O'Connor served the Department of Health Services Administration by implementing a new coordinated degree program between the Master of Science in Health Administration and Master of Science in Health Informatics; and

WHEREAS, Dr. O'Connor continued his service to the Department of Health Services Administration as Professor until his retirement on August 31, 2022, after 34 years of loyal and dedicated service; and

WHEREAS, Dr. O'Connor received the UAB School of Health Professions Joseph F. Volker award in 2022; and

WHEREAS, Dr. O'Connor received the UAB School of Health Professions Excellence in Teaching Award in 2012; and

WHEREAS, Dr. O'Connor received the American College of Healthcare Executive Distinguished Service Award in 2012 and the American College of Healthcare Executive Exemplary Service Award in 2014; and

WHEREAS, Dr. O'Connor received the Myron D. Fottler Exceptional Service Award from the Health Care Management Division of the Academy of Management in 2013; and

WHEREAS, Dr. O'Connor was elected as the National Representative (United States) on the Country Representatives Council for the European Academy of Management for the term 2021 through 2024; and

WHEREAS, Dr. O'Connor is a valued member of many professional and scholarly organizations, including the Advisory Board for the Health Care Management Program at Appalachian State University, Academy of Management, American College of Healthcare Executives, European Academy of Management, The FORUM (Birmingham Regional Health Executive Forum), and the Southern Management Association; and

WHEREAS, Dr. O'Connor was named a Fellow of the American College of Healthcare Executives and was board certified in Healthcare Management; and

WHEREAS, Dr. O'Connor served on the doctoral committees of nearly five dozen Ph.D., candidates at the top of their academic fields in the UAB Schools of Health Professions and Public Health; and

WHEREAS, Dr. O'Connor was the editor of the *Journal of Healthcare Management*, the official journal of the American College of Healthcare Executives from 2010 until 2014; and

WHEREAS, Dr. O'Connor has authored and co-authored 87 publications, which have been published in peer-reviewed journals and newsletters such as the *Journal of Health Administration Education*, the *Journal of Health Care Finance* and *Health Care Management Review*; and

WHEREAS, Dr. O'Connor co-edited the book titled *Strategic Human Resources Management in Health Services Organizations* in 2010;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it approves appointment of Stephen James O'Connor as Professor Emeritus of Health Care Management in the Department of Health Services Administration at The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this Board herein extends its deepest appreciation to Dr. O'Connor for his dedication and service to The University of Alabama at Birmingham and to the people of this state and nation.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this Resolution is spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board and that copies are given to Dr. O'Connor to share with members of his family and to other appropriate University officials.

Approving Appointment of George Howard, DrPH as Professor Emeritus of  
Biostatistics in the Department of Biostatistics at UAB

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, in special recognition of distinguished service to The University of Alabama at Birmingham (UAB) and the School of Public Health, UAB wishes to acknowledge George Howard, DrPH, by appointing him Professor Emeritus of Biostatistics in the Department of Biostatistics; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Howard earned his Bachelor of Arts degree from St. Andrews Presbyterian College (1973); his Master of Business Administration degree from the University of North Carolina at Greensboro (1979); and his Master of Science degree (1976), his Master of Science in Public Health degree (1982) and his Doctor of Public Health degree (1987) all from the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Howard joined UAB in 1999 as Professor and Chair in the Department of Biostatistics before stepping down as Chair in 2011; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Howard was appointed as a Distinguished Professor of Biostatistics in 2020; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Howard continued his service to the Department of Biostatistics as Distinguished Professor until his retirement on October 31, 2022, after a total of 23 years of loyal and dedicated service; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Howard is a Visiting Professor at the Research Institute of the Polish Mother's Memorial Hospital, Lodz, Poland, and is an adjunct professor at East Carolina University, Greenville, NC; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Howard has published extensively with 21 book chapters, 563 articles, and eight letters to journals; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Howard was the inaugural Principal Investigator for 18 years on the NIH R01 "REasons for Geographic and Racial Differences in Stroke (REGARDS)," a national study focusing on learning more about the factors that contribute to the higher stroke risk among Southerners and African American individuals, which has been continuously funded since 2001 for more than \$98 million through at least 2022, and its data have been used by scientists from UAB and institutions around the nation in more than 110 ancillary studies, leading to hundreds of scientific discoveries; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Howard was previously the Principal Investigator of the coordinating center for the Insulin Resistance Atherosclerosis Study (IRAS), and was one of the original investigators in the Atherosclerosis Risk in Communities (ARIC) study; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Howard was also the Principal Investigator of the Statistical and Data Management Center for the Carotid Revascularization for Primary Prevention of Stroke Trial (CREST-2), a pair of randomized trials each with an anticipated sample size of 1,240 that assess: 1) the difference between carotid endarterectomy versus intensive medical management, and 2) between carotid stenting and intensive medical management; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Howard also acted as the Principal Investigator of the Statistical and Data Coordinating Center for the Coordinated, Collaborative, Comprehensive, Family-based, Integrated, and Technology-enabled Care (C3FIT), a cluster-randomized trial assessing the efficacy coordination of post-stroke care; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Howard served as Principal Investigator of the Coordinating Centers Carotid Revascularization Endarterectomy Stenting Trial (CREST), and the Secondary Prevention of Small Subcortical Strokes (SPS3) Trial; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Howard has served on numerous Data Safety Monitoring Boards and Observational Study Monitoring Boards for trials and studies funded by NINDS, NHLBI, NIAMS, NIDDK, NICHD, and the pharmaceutical, industry including serving as the Chair of the Committee overseeing the NIDDK-funded The Environmental Determinants of Diabetes in the Young (TEDDY) study and the Hispanic Community Health Study/Study of Latinos (HCHS/SOL); and

WHEREAS, Dr. Howard has served on numerous editorial boards for major journals, including serving as a Section Editor (Epidemiology) for *Stroke*, a Statistical Editor for *Lancet Neurology*, a member of the Editorial Board for *The Journal of Stroke and Cerebrovascular Disease*, and a member of the Editorial Board for the *International Journal of Stroke*; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Howard has been the recipient of various UAB and national awards, including the 2022 Distinguished Faculty Investigator Award from the UAB School of Public Health, the 2020 Stroke Council Award and Lecture from the American Heart Association, the 2015 Ernest Everett Just Award in Medical and Public Health Research on African American Health and Quality of Life, the 2014 Lowell Reed Lecture, Applied Health Statistics Section of the American Public Health Association, the 2012 Ancel Keys Lecture from the American Heart Association, and 2011 UAB President's Medal; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Howard's work has brought unprecedented international attention to UAB both from professionals as well as various major media outlets; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Howard served on the faculty of the American Heart Association 10-Day Course in Cardiovascular Epidemiology and Prevention for 25 years from 1995 to 2019, and on the faculty of the International Society for Cardiovascular Epidemiology and Prevention 10-Day Cardiovascular Epidemiology and Prevention since 2010; and

WHEREAS, with memberships, awards, research, teaching and recognitions, Dr. Howard is an accomplished and productive academician at UAB and in the School of Public Health; therefore, the UAB Administration wholeheartedly endorses recognition of his outstanding achievements with the additional title of Professor Emeritus;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it approves appointment of George Howard, DrPH, as Professor Emeritus of Biostatistics in the Department of Biostatistics at The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this Board herein extends its deepest appreciation to Dr. Howard for his dedication and service to The University of Alabama at Birmingham, and to the people of this state and nation.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this Resolution is spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board and that copies are given to Dr. Howard to share with members of his family and to other appropriate University officials.

Approving Appointment of Sherri L. Messimer, Ph.D., as Associate Professor Emerita, in the Department of Industrial & Systems Engineering and Engineering Management in the College of Engineering at UAH

#### RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Dr. Sherri L. Messimer has given 33 years of meritorious service to the Industrial & Systems Engineering and Engineering Management Department in the College of Engineering at The University of Alabama in Huntsville; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Messimer's retirement became effective on January 1, 2023; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Messimer received a bachelor's degree in Industrial Engineering in 1980 from the University of Texas in Arlington, a master's degree in Industrial Engineering in 1984 from the University of Texas in Arlington, and a doctoral degree in Industrial Engineering in 1989 from Texas A&M; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Messimer joined the faculty of The University of Alabama in Huntsville in 1989, and has served as Associate Professor and as Assistant Professor in the Industrial & Systems Engineering and Engineering Management Department and as Associate Dean in the College of Engineering; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Messimer throughout her years of service at The University of Alabama in Huntsville has contributed to the life of the institution through membership on many major college and university committees; and

WHEREAS, over the period of her service, Dr. Messimer has helped to maintain the standards of academic excellence in the Industrial & Systems Engineering and Engineering Management Department, the College of Engineering, The University of Alabama in Huntsville, and the community;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it expresses deep gratitude to Dr. Sherri L. Messimer and that she be named Associate Professor Emerita in recognition of her leadership as a faculty member in the Industrial & Systems Engineering and Engineering Management Department, her effectiveness in the classroom, her expertise in research activities, her loyalty to The University of Alabama in Huntsville, and service to The University of Alabama in Huntsville and the community.

Approving Appointment of Seong-Moo Yoo, Ph.D., as Associate Professor Emeritus, in the Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering in the College of Engineering at UAH

#### RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Dr. Seong-Moo Yoo has given more than 21 years of meritorious service to the Electrical and Computer Engineering Department in the College of Engineering at The University of Alabama in Huntsville; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Yoo's retirement became effective on January 1, 2023; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Yoo received a bachelor's degree in Economics in 1970 from Seoul National University, Seoul, South Korea; a master's degree in Computer Science in 1989 from The University of Texas at Arlington; and a doctoral degree in Computer Science in 1995 from The University of Texas at Arlington; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Yoo joined the faculty of The University of Alabama in Huntsville in 2001 after holding faculty positions at Columbus State University, Columbus, Georgia; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Yoo has served as Associate Professor in the Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering in the College of Engineering at The University of Alabama in Huntsville; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Yoo received U.S. Fulbright Scholar Awards in 2008 and 2015; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Yoo throughout his years of service at The University of Alabama in Huntsville has contributed to the life of the institution through membership on many major college and university committees, including the leading of university-wide efforts to begin

a multidisciplinary master's degree program in Cybersecurity at The University of Alabama in Huntsville; and

WHEREAS, over the period of his service, Dr. Yoo has helped to maintain the standards of academic excellence in the Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering, the College of Engineering, The University of Alabama in Huntsville, and the community;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it expresses deep gratitude to Dr. Seong-Moo Yoo and that he be named Associate Professor Emeritus in recognition of his leadership as a faculty member in the Electrical and Computer Engineering Department, his effectiveness in the classroom, his expertise in research activities, his loyalty to The University of Alabama in Huntsville, and his service to The University of Alabama in Huntsville and the community.

Approving Appointment of James J. Swain, Ph.D., as Professor Emeritus, in the Department of Industrial & Systems Engineering and Engineering Management in the College of Engineering at UAH

#### RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Dr. James J. Swain has given 30 years of meritorious service to the Department of Industrial and Systems Engineering and Engineering Management in the College of Engineering at The University of Alabama in Huntsville; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Swain's retirement became effective on January 1, 2023; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Swain received a bachelor's degree in Engineering Science in 1975 from the University of Notre Dame, a master's degree in Mechanical Engineering in 1977 from the University of Notre Dame, and a doctoral degree in Industrial Engineering in 1982 from Purdue University; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Swain joined the faculty of The University of Alabama in Huntsville in 1992 after holding faculty positions at the Georgia Institute of Technology and the University of Miami; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Swain has served as Professor and as Department Chair in the Department of Industrial and Systems Engineering and Engineering Management in the College of Engineering at The University of Alabama in Huntsville; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Swain is a member of the American Statistical Association; the Institute for Operations Research and Management Science; The American Society for

Engineering Education; and Senior Member of the Institute of Industrial and Systems Engineering; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Swain throughout his years of service at The University of Alabama in Huntsville has contributed to the life of the institution through membership on many major college and university committees; and

WHEREAS, over the period of his service, Dr. Swain has helped to maintain the standards of academic excellence in the Department of Industrial and Systems Engineering and Engineering Management, the College of Engineering, The University of Alabama in Huntsville, and the community;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it expresses deep gratitude to Dr. James J. Swain and that he be named Professor Emeritus in recognition of his leadership as a faculty member in the Department of Industrial and Systems Engineering and Engineering Management, his effectiveness in the classroom, his expertise in research activities, his loyalty to The University of Alabama in Huntsville, and his service to The University of Alabama in Huntsville and the community.

Approving the Appointment of Jatinder N. D. Gupta, Ph.D., as Eminent Scholar Emeritus and Professor Emeritus in the College of Business at UAH

#### RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Dr. Jatinder N. D. Gupta has given 22 years of meritorious service to The University of Alabama in Huntsville, two years (1969-1971) in the Division (now College) of Engineering and 20 years (2002-2022) in the College of Business; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Gupta's retirement became effective January 1, 2023; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Gupta received a bachelor's degree in Mechanical Engineering in 1964 from Delhi University, a Master of Technology degree in Industrial Engineering and Operations Research in 1967 from Indian Institute of Technology in Kharagpur, India, and a doctoral degree in Industrial Engineering in 1969 from Texas Tech University; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Gupta rejoined the faculty of the College of Business at The University of Alabama in Huntsville in 2002, after holding faculty positions at Ball State University, University of Baltimore, Sangamon State University, and an initial appointment in the Division of Engineering at The University of Alabama in Huntsville; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Gupta served in several administrative and managerial positions in private and governmental organizations, including those at the U.S. Postal Service and the Energy Information Administration from 1973-1982; and



WHEREAS, Dr. Gupta has served on the faculty as an Eminent Scholar of Management and Professor of Information Systems in the College of Business at The University of Alabama in Huntsville since 2002; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Gupta served as Chair of the Accounting and Information Systems Department in the College of Business at The University of Alabama in Huntsville from 2002-2005; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Gupta served as the Associate Dean for Graduate and Sponsored Programs in the College of Business at The University of Alabama in Huntsville from 2013-2016; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Gupta served as the Director of the Integrated Enterprise Lab in the College of Business at The University of Alabama in Huntsville from 2006-2021; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Gupta received the College of Business Outstanding Faculty Award in 2017; the College of Business Outstanding Graduate Teaching Award in 2004, 2007, and 2010; the College of Business Outstanding Service Award in 2010; the Most Outstanding Teacher Award from the Student Government Association at The University of Alabama in Huntsville in 2011; the College of Business Students' Choice Outstanding Graduate Teaching Award in 2021 and the College of Business Students' Choice Outstanding Online Teaching Award in 2020; the UAH Foundation Research and Creative Achievement Award in 2009; and the UAH Distinguished Research Award in 2014; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Gupta has extensive experience in Information Technology, Production and Operations Management, Supply Chain Management, Management Science, Enterprise Systems, and Business Analytics; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Gupta has extensive experience working with graduate and undergraduate students, serving on many Ph.D., committees at universities in this country and internationally, developing graduate and undergraduate curricula in information systems, supply chain management, enterprise resources planning, business analytics, and cybersecurity, and conducting course and program assessment for graduate and undergraduate programs; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Gupta has served as a Principal or a Co-Principal Investigator for several grants, contracts, and gifts totaling more than \$15 million; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Gupta has excellent standing in his professional and academic community and has held numerous offices at the national and international levels, including as President of the Production and Operations Management Society from 2007-2008 and as President of the Decision Sciences Institute from 2017-2018; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Gupta has received the highest honors for faculty members in his field, as evidenced by his induction as a fellow of the Decision Sciences Institute in 1997 and as a fellow of the Production and Operations Management Society in 2016, and has received many service and education awards including the Distinguished Service Award in 2014 and the Lifetime Distinguished Educator Award in 2019 from the Decision Sciences Institute, and has established himself as a respected leader in his research and teaching fields; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Gupta has been identified as a distinguished individual and based on his research publications and has been ranked within top 30 researchers in the field of Production and Operations Management; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Gupta throughout his years of service at The University of Alabama in Huntsville has contributed to the life of the institution through membership on many major college and university committees; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Gupta throughout his years of service at The University of Alabama in Huntsville has helped to maintain the standards of academic excellence in the College of Business, The University of Alabama in Huntsville, and the community;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it expresses deep gratitude to Dr. Jatinder N. D. Gupta and that he be named Eminent Scholar Emeritus and Professor Emeritus in recognition of his leadership as an Eminent Scholar and a faculty member in the College of Business, his effectiveness in the classroom, his expertise in research activities, his loyalty to The University of Alabama in Huntsville, and his service to The University of Alabama in Huntsville and the local and global community.

Approving the Appointment of R. Michael Banish, Ph.D., as Associate Professor Emeritus, in the Department of Chemical and Materials Engineering in the College of Engineering at UAH

#### RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Dr. R. Michael Banish has given 35 years of meritorious service to the Chemical and Materials Engineering Department in the College of Engineering at The University of Alabama in Huntsville; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Banish's retirement became effective on November 1, 2022; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Banish received a bachelor's degree in Chemistry and Biology in 1978 from Westminster College and a doctoral degree in Materials Science and Engineering in 1992 from the University of Utah; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Banish joined the faculty of The University of Alabama in Huntsville in 2002 after holding research positions in the Center for Microgravity and Materials Research at the University of Alabama in Huntsville; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Banish has served as Program Coordinator in the Department of Chemical and Materials Engineering in the College of Engineering at The University of Alabama in Huntsville and as Material Science Program Coordinator at the University of Alabama in Huntsville; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Banish received the 2013 College of Engineering SGA Faculty Appreciation Award at the University of Alabama Huntsville and is a member of the American Institute of Aeronautics and Astronautics, the American Society for Gravitation and Space Research and the Suborbital Applications Research Group; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Banish was the Principal Investigator for the Liquid Metal Diffusion experiment which flew on the Space Shuttle and Mir Space Station in 1994 and was the Principal Investigator for the Transport Properties of Fluids for Exploration experiment, which flew on the Blue Origin New Shepard spacecraft in 2022; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Banish throughout his years of service at The University of Alabama in Huntsville has contributed to the life of the institution through membership on many major college and university committees, including as President of the Faculty Senate of the University of Alabama in Huntsville for two terms; and

WHEREAS, over the period of his service, Dr. Banish has helped to maintain the standards of academic excellence in the Department of Chemical and Materials Engineering, the College of Engineering, The University of Alabama in Huntsville, and the community;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it expresses deep gratitude to Dr. R. Michael Banish and that he be named Associate Professor Emeritus in recognition of his leadership as a faculty member in the Chemical and Materials Engineering Department, his effectiveness in the classroom, his expertise in research activities, his loyalty to The University of Alabama in Huntsville, and his service to The University of Alabama in Huntsville and the community.

Trustee Morrisette also reported that the Committee reviewed six information items:

- Annual Review on Centers and Institute per Board Rule 503 for UA, UAB, and UAH
- SACSCOC Updates for University of Alabama System Campuses (UA, UAB, UAH)

- Post-Implementation Report Summary at UAS
- Recommendation to suspend the concentration in Software Engineering in the Computer Science degree program at UA
- Establishment of a 15-Hour Graduate Certificate in Industry Genetics and Genomics (CIP Code 25.0806) at UAB
- Establishment of a 15-Hour Undergraduate Certificate in LGBTQ Health and Wellbeing (CIP Code 51.2212) at UAB

Pro tem Starnes asked if there were questions or comments concerning any of the information items. There were none.

Pro tem Starnes thanked Trustee Morrisette for his report and recognized Trustee Mauldin for a report from the Honorary Degrees and Recognition Committee.

Trustee Mauldin reported that the Honorary Degrees and Recognition Committee met on February 3, 2023, and considered 21 agenda items, all of which the Committee recommended for approval. Trustee Mauldin moved for their approval by the Board, which was seconded by Trustee Malone. Pro tem Starnes asked if there were questions or comments concerning any of the items. Hearing none, Pro tem Starnes then called for a vote, and, with Trustee Leonard recusing herself from voting on item XVI.A.6. of the agenda (“Consideration of Resolution to Approve Revision of Endowed Funds”), the following resolutions were adopted, separately and collectively:

Approving the Establishment of the Mary Virginia Jackson Academic Librarianship Endowed Scholarship at UA

#### RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Mary Virginia Jackson, deceased, formerly of Tuscaloosa, Alabama, bequeathed \$246,363.43 to The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama to promote

the education of students in the College of Communication and Information Sciences at The University of Alabama; and

WHEREAS, the donor desired that this gift be accepted and maintained by The University of Alabama as a permanent fund to be named the Mary Virginia Jackson Academic Librarianship Endowed Scholarship in the College of Communication and Information Sciences for the purposes and upon the conditions set out below:

1. Priority of consideration shall be given to on-campus students enrolled in the School of Library and Information Studies specializing in academic librarianship who demonstrate financial need, although not necessarily need as defined by federal guidelines. Second priority of consideration shall be given to on-campus students specializing in school librarianship who demonstrate financial need, although not necessarily need as defined by federal guidelines. Third priority of consideration shall be given to on-campus students specializing in digital stewardship in the School of Library and Information Studies who demonstrate financial need, although not necessarily need as defined by federal guidelines.
2. Recipients shall be determined by the standing scholarship committee of the School of Library and Information Studies in the College of Communication and Information Sciences. The committee may include the Dean of the College or his/her designee. Decisions of the committee shall be made in accordance with University policies and procedures adopted from time to time, subject to the approval of the Dean of the College and the President of the University, and coordinated with the Office of Admissions or such University office designated by the President for coordination of such awards.
3. Persons or entities desiring to contribute to the Mary Virginia Jackson Academic Librarianship Endowed Scholarship in the College of Communication and Information Sciences shall be free to do so provided they accept the conditions governing this fund; and

WHEREAS, Mary Virginia Jackson earned her bachelor of science degree from The University of Alabama in 1948; and

WHEREAS, she passed away on May 21, 2021, and is sorely missed by her family and friends; and

WHEREAS, through this endowment, the donor wishes to support academic excellence within the College of Communication and Information Sciences at The University of Alabama in perpetuity;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby accepts the generous contribution of the donors and establishes the Mary Virginia Jackson Academic Librarianship Endowed Scholarship in the College of Communication and Information Sciences as a restricted endowed fund.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the initial gift and any future contributions to this fund shall constitute an endowed corpus, which will be held, invested, maintained, and administered by the University in perpetuity according to its policies and procedures adopted from time to time for endowed funds, and that the endowment earnings shall be used for needs that most closely relate to the donor's intent as stated herein, under the policies and procedures of the University adopted from time to time to regulate and administer such funds.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board.

Approving Establishment of the Mary Virginia Jackson Endowed Chemistry Scholarship at UA

#### RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Mary Virginia Jackson, deceased, formerly of Tuscaloosa, Alabama, bequeathed \$715,000 to The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama to promote the education of students in the College of Arts and Sciences at The University of Alabama; and

WHEREAS, the donor desires that this gift be accepted and maintained by The University of Alabama as a permanent fund to be named the Mary Virginia Jackson Endowed Chemistry Scholarship in the College of Arts and Sciences for the purposes and upon the conditions set out below:

1. Priority of consideration shall be given to undergraduate or graduate students enrolled in the College of Arts and Sciences who are majoring in chemistry and demonstrate financial need, although not necessarily need as defined by federal guidelines. Second priority of consideration shall be given to undergraduate or graduate students enrolled in the College of Arts and Sciences who demonstrate financial need, though not necessarily need as defined by federal guidelines.
2. Recipients shall be determined by the standing scholarship committee of the Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry in the College of Arts and Sciences. The committee may include the Dean of the College or his/her designee. Decisions of the committee shall be made in accordance with University policies and procedures adopted from time to time, subject to

the approval of the Dean of the College and the President of the University, and coordinated with the Office of Admissions or such University office designated by the President for coordination of such awards.

3. Persons or entities desiring to contribute to the Mary Virginia Jackson Endowed Chemistry Scholarship in the College of Arts and Sciences shall be free to do so provided they accept the conditions governing this fund; and

WHEREAS, Mary Virginia Jackson earned her bachelor of science degree from The University of Alabama in 1948; and

WHEREAS, she passed away on May 21, 2021, and is sorely missed by her family and friends; and

WHEREAS, through this endowment, the donor wishes to support academic excellence within the College of Arts and Sciences at The University of Alabama in perpetuity;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby accepts the generous contribution of the donors and establishes the Mary Virginia Jackson Endowed Chemistry Scholarship in the College of Arts and Sciences as a restricted endowed fund.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the initial gift and any future contributions to this fund shall constitute an endowed corpus, which will be held, invested, maintained, and administered by the University in perpetuity according to its policies and procedures adopted from time to time for endowed funds, and that the endowment earnings shall be used for needs that most closely relate to the donor's intent as stated herein, under the policies and procedures of the University adopted from time to time to regulate and administer such funds.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board.

Approving the Establishment of the Robert J. Kelly Jr. Memorial Endowed Mentorship Support Fund at UA

#### RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Virginia L. Kelly of Charlotte, North Carolina, has directed \$1,000,000 to The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama to honor the memory of her husband,

Robert J. Kelly Jr., and to support the Culverhouse College of Business at The University of Alabama; and

WHEREAS, the donor desires that this gift be accepted and maintained by The University of Alabama as a permanent fund to be named the Robert J. Kelly Jr. Memorial Endowed Mentorship Support Fund for the purposes and upon the conditions set out below:

1. Endowment earnings shall be used to provide support for the Leadership, Exploration and Development (LEAD) program in the Culverhouse College of Business at the University.
2. Earnings shall be expended by the Dean of the Culverhouse College of Business in accordance with University policies and procedures adopted from time to time, subject to the approval of the President of the University.
3. Persons or entities desiring to contribute to the Robert J. Kelly Jr. Memorial Endowed Mentorship Support Fund shall be free to do so provided they accept the conditions governing this fund; and

WHEREAS, Mr. Robert J. Kelly Jr. graduated from The University of Alabama in 1969 with a bachelor's degree in business and earned his master's degree in business in 1973; and

WHEREAS, Mr. Kelly passed away April 4, 2021, and is sorely missed by his family and friends; and

WHEREAS, through this endowment, the donor wishes to support the Culverhouse College of Business at The University of Alabama in perpetuity;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby accepts the generous contribution of the donor and establishes the Robert J. Kelly Jr. Memorial Endowed Mentorship Support Fund.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the initial gift and any future contributions to this fund shall constitute an endowed corpus, which will be held, invested, maintained, and administered by the University in perpetuity according to its policies and procedures adopted from time to time for endowed funds, and that the endowment earnings shall be used for needs that most closely relate to the donor's intent as stated herein, under the policies and procedures of the University adopted from time to time to regulate and administer such funds.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board.



Approving Naming Opportunities in McLure Library at UA

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Dr. Peter Hlebowitsch, Dean of the College of Education, desires to undertake a fundraising plan in which a definable portion of McLure Library would be given a donors' name in compliance with Board Rules 104 and 411; and

WHEREAS, Dean Hlebowitsch has submitted to Dr. Stuart Bell, President of The University of Alabama, a naming opportunity and the gift amount required; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Bell recommends that the naming opportunity and gift amount be approved as part of the College of Education's ongoing mission to promote the education of students at The University of Alabama;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby accepts the recommendation of Dr. Bell and approves the naming opportunity.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the attached list detailing the naming opportunity and gift amount is made a part of this resolution by reference.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that, pursuant to Board Rule 411, the proposed naming resulting from this fundraising effort shall be conditioned on Board approval and shall be submitted to the Chancellor and the Board for approval in compliance with Board Rule 411.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that, pursuant to Board Rule 104, no donor shall have a building named in his or her honor unless he or she has contributed the minimum amount to name a building, room, or space as stipulated in Board Rule 411, unless the Board finds special need for making an exception.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of the Board.

Approving Resolution Rescinding the Anne Evans Allen Endowed Nursing Scholarship at UA

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, on April 10, 2015, The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama approved a resolution accepting \$26,000 from Anne Evans Allen to establish the Anne Evans Allen Endowed Nursing Scholarship as a restricted endowed fund; and

WHEREAS, President Stuart Bell recommends rescinding the endowment and returning the gifts totaling \$26,000 as accepted in the 2015 resolution to Anne Evans Allen;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby rescinds the resolution approved on April 10, 2015, which established Anne Evans Allen Endowed Nursing Scholarship at The University of Alabama as a restricted endowed fund.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Board accepts President Stuart Bell's recommendation to terminate the endowment and execute the return of these gifts.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board.

#### Approving Revision of Endowed Funds at UA

#### RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, in compliance with Board Rule 411, the President of The University of Alabama recommends that the following funds, having been previously established by action of The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama through duly adopted resolutions, be revised by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama:

Vanessa Leonard of Rockford, Alabama, requests the revision of the name of the "Vanessa Leonard Diversity and Inclusion Endowed Support Fund" to the "Vanessa Leonard Endowed Scholarship" and the revision of the purpose previously stated in the February 3, 2017, resolution as "Endowment earnings shall be used to support the greatest needs of the Office of Diversity, Equity, and Inclusion at The University of Alabama at the discretion of the Chief Diversity Officer. Uses for the endowment earnings may include, but not be limited to, scholarships, travel, educational materials, and outreach initiatives. Among qualified expenses, the donor has requested that additional priority go to initiatives that provide opportunities for students from rural and ethnically diverse areas of the state. Similarly, priority of consideration for any scholarships awarded from this fund should go to students who graduated from high schools in rural or underrepresented areas of the state, with additional consideration being given to students who graduated from public high schools in Coosa County, Alabama" be revised to "To the extent permitted by law, priority of consideration shall be given to students who graduated from high schools in rural underrepresented and ethnically diverse areas of the state of Alabama, and whose enrollment might enhance the diversity of the University's student population, thereby improving the quality of the University's educational experience and product, with preference given to those students who graduated from public high schools in Coosa County, Alabama."; and

Elliott Mitchell of Lakewood Ranch, Florida, requests the revision of the name of the “Elliott Mitchell Endowed C&BA Scholarship” to the “Elliott Mitchell Endowed Business Scholarship” and the revision of the purpose previously stated in the October 1, 2004, resolution as “To the extent permitted by law, priority of consideration shall be given to freshmen enrolled in the Culverhouse College of Commerce and Business Administration whose enrollment would further the University’s compliance with its court-imposed remedial obligations to diversify its student population or whose enrollment would enhance the diversity of the University’s student body. Among qualified applicants, the deciding factor shall be financial need, although not necessarily need as defined by federal guidelines” be revised to “To the extent permitted by law, priority of consideration shall be given to freshmen enrolled full-time in the Culverhouse College of Business who have worked in the LGBTQ+ community or have an interest in LGBTQ+ issues or promote and advocate for the needs of LGBTQ+ individuals, and whose enrollment would enhance the diversity of the University’s student population, thereby improving the quality of the University’s educational experience and product, who demonstrate high academic performance and leadership skills, and who demonstrate financial need, although not necessarily need as defined by federal guidelines. Recipients shall be selected in accordance with the procedures developed in compliance with Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 and the regulations promulgated thereunder. The scholarship may be renewable for each of the subsequent years of a recipient’s undergraduate education provided the scholarship committee deems the recipient’s performance and academic progress satisfactory and provided the recipient remains enrolled in the Culverhouse College of Business.”; and

David R. Mitchell and Karen M. Mitchell of Birmingham, Alabama, request the revision of the February 4, 2022, resolution to revise the administration of the Mitchell Family “The First Step” Camp 1831 Endowed Support Fund from the Division of Student Life to the Department of First Year Experience and Retention Initiatives in the Office of Academic Affairs; and

Jackson W. Moore and Elizabeth W. Moore of Memphis, Tennessee, request the revision of the name of the “Elizabeth Wilson Moore and Jackson Watts Moore Endowed Scholarship” to the “Elizabeth Wilson Moore and Jackson Watts Moore First Generation Scholars Endowed Scholarship” and revision of the purpose previously stated in the June 16, 2006, resolution as “Priority of consideration shall be given to incoming freshmen students enrolled at The University of Alabama. Selection shall be based upon financial need, although not necessarily as defined by federal guidelines, and past academic performance. It is the donors’ intent to provide scholarships for exceptional students who would not be able to attend the University without financial assistance. Scholarship recipients shall be known as Moore Scholars” be revised to “Priority of consideration shall be given to first-generation students who demonstrate financial need, although not necessarily need as defined by federal guidelines, with preference given to those students who graduated from a high school in the state of Alabama or Tennessee. It is the Donor Representative’s intent to provide a scholarship up to the full cost of attendance to exceptional students who would not be able to attend the University without financial assistance. Scholarship recipients shall be

known as Moore Scholars. It is the Donor Representative's intent that there will be at least one Moore Scholar in each of the four classes (freshman, sophomore, junior and senior) each academic year. The scholarship may be renewable for each of the subsequent years of a recipient's undergraduate education provided the scholarship committee deems the recipient's performance and academic progress satisfactory."; and

Herbert Clark West Jr. of Lakewood Ranch, Florida, requests the revision of the name of the Herbert Clark West Jr. Endowed Scholarship in the Department of Theatre and Dance" to the "Herbert Clark West Jr. Endowed Theatre and Dance Scholarship" and revision of the purpose previously stated in the June 15, 2007, resolution as "To the extent permitted by law, priority of consideration shall be given to full-time freshmen pursuing a degree in the Department of Theatre and Dance within the College of Arts and Sciences whose enrollment would enhance the diversity of the University's educational experience and product. Among qualified applicants, the deciding factor shall be financial need, although not necessarily as defined by federal guidelines" be revised to "To the extent permitted by law, priority of consideration shall be given to freshmen students enrolled full-time pursuing a degree in the Department of Theatre and Dance within the College of Arts and Sciences who have worked in the LGBTQ+ community or have an interest in LGBTQ+ issues or promote and advocate for the needs of LGBTQ+ individuals, and whose enrollment would enhance the diversity of the University's student population, thereby improving the quality of the University's educational experience and product, who demonstrate high academic performance and leadership skills, and who demonstrate financial need, although not necessarily need as defined by federal guidelines. Recipients shall be selected in accordance with the procedures developed in compliance with Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 and the regulations promulgated thereunder. The scholarship may be renewable for each of the subsequent years of a recipient's undergraduate education provided the scholarship committee deems the recipient's performance and academic progress satisfactory and provided the recipient is pursuing a degree in the Department of Theatre and Dance within the College of Arts and Sciences."

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby adopts the conditions described herein for future governance of these restricted endowed funds.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the initial gifts and all past and future contributions to these funds constitute endowed corpora, which will be held, invested, maintained, and administered by the University in perpetuity according to its policies and procedures adopted from time to time for endowed funds, and that the endowment earnings shall be used for needs that most closely relate to the donors' intents as stated herein, under the policies and procedures of the University adopted from time to time to regulate and administer such funds.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board.

## Approving Establishment of Endowed Funds at UA

### RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, in compliance with Board Rule 411, the President of The University of Alabama recommends that the following funds, having met the minimum standards for endowed gifts, be endowed as part of the University's ongoing mission to promote the education of students and to provide quality programs in the areas of teaching, research, and service:

Donald J. Armstrong Jr., Lt. Col. USAF (ret.) and Glenda F. Armstrong of Prattville, Alabama, have contributed \$27,789.40 to endow the *Glenda Fay Hood Armstrong Endowed Scholarship*. The scholarship will benefit full-time graduate students in the School of Library and Information Sciences (SLIS). To the extent permitted by law, additional priority is given to graduate students enrolled in SLIS who are returning for a master's degree after many years of employment or who are female.

Dr. Frank B. Ashley III of College Station, Texas, has contributed \$25,785.69, including earnings, to endow the *Dr. Frank Ashley Family Endowed Scholarship*. The scholarship will benefit first generation students who are enrolled in the College of Education and majoring in elementary education. Second priority of consideration will be given to first generation students who are enrolled in the College of Education and majoring in secondary education.

David B. Bowers and Stephanie W. Bowers of Birmingham, Alabama, have contributed \$40,752.60, including earnings, toward a pledge of \$100,000 to endow the *Janie Aldridge Whitman and Daniel Lloyd Bowers Endowed Memorial Nursing Scholarship*. The scholarship will benefit students enrolled in the Capstone College of Nursing who demonstrate financial need, although not necessarily need as defined by federal guidelines, and who graduated from a high school in Alabama.

Mr. Glynn Boyd of Gretna, Louisiana, has contributed \$25,962.96, including earnings, to endow the *Nancy Parker Boyd Memorial Endowed Scholarship*. The scholarship will benefit students who graduated from a high school within the state of Louisiana, are majoring in news media in the College of Communication and Information Sciences, and whose enrollment would enhance the diversity of the College's student population, thereby improving the quality of the College's educational experience and product. Second priority of consideration shall be given to students who graduated from a high school within the state of Alabama, are majoring in news media in the College of Communication and Information Sciences, and whose enrollment would enhance the diversity of the College's student population, thereby improving the quality of the College's educational experience and product.

The Alabama Nursing Home Association has contributed \$52,000 to endow the *Mr. Robert F. "Frank" Brown Jr. and Family Endowed Nursing Scholarship*. The scholarship will benefit upper division or graduate students who are enrolled in the Capstone College of Nursing. Preference shall be given to a student with an associate degree in nursing striving to obtain a BSN and who has an interest in working in long-term care or a nursing home in Alabama. If no student meets these preferences, this may be awarded to a nursing student with an interest in practicing in rural Alabama.

Leland L. Wood Jr. of Duluth, Georgia, and family and friends of Dennis R. Cameron have contributed \$29,529.11, including earnings, to endow the *Dennis R. Cameron Endowed Accounting Scholarship*. The scholarship will benefit undergraduate students enrolled in the Culverhouse College of Business who are majoring in accounting and demonstrate financial need, although not necessarily need as defined by federal guidelines. Preference will be given to students who graduated from Colbert County High School in Colbert County, Alabama.

Mark J. Duff and Cheryl L. Duff of Knoxville, Tennessee, have contributed \$27,430.80, including earnings, to endow the *Duff Family Endowed Support Fund for the RISE Program*. The support fund earnings will be used for priority needs in support of the RISE Program's mission, including therapeutic services for RISE students.

Brigadier General William J. Fiorentino of Madison, Alabama, has contributed \$25,000 to endow the *Brigadier General William J. Fiorentino Endowed Engineering Scholarship*. The scholarship will benefit students enrolled in the College of Engineering who demonstrate exceptional academic merit and possess a 3.75 grade point average on a 4.0 scale.

Dr. Siva P. Gogineni and Mrs. Suseela Gogineni of Tuscaloosa, Alabama, have contributed \$27,398.87, including earnings, to endow the *Subash Chandra Gogineni Memorial Endowed Engineering Scholarship*. The scholarship will benefit students enrolled in the College of Engineering who are in a population group that is underrepresented and/or whose enrollment would enhance the diversity of the College of Engineering's student population, thereby improving the quality of the College's educational experience and product.

Dr. Sara B. Haynes and Kenneth D. Haynes of Charlotte, North Carolina, have contributed \$31,309.20, including earnings, to endow the *Clinton and Judy Haynes Endowed Scholarship*. The scholarship will benefit students who are enrolled in the Culverhouse College of Business, who possess a minimum high school grade point average of 3.5 on a 4.0 scale and who graduated from a high school in Talladega or Coosa counties in Alabama. Second priority of consideration will be given to students who are enrolled in the Capstone College of Nursing who possess a minimum high school grade point average of 3.5 on a 4.0 scale and who graduated from a high school in Talladega or Coosa counties in Alabama. Recipients should demonstrate a strong work ethic and moral character while

possessing leadership qualities and have a history of involvement in on and off-campus extracurricular activities such as involvement with a charitable organization, a church or other group providing service to the community.

The Division of Student Life has directed \$132,771.58 to endow the *Housing and Residential Communities Quasi-Endowed Scholarship*. The scholarship will benefit students who demonstrate financial need, although not necessarily need as defined by federal guidelines and need financial assistance for on-campus housing.

Paul Kuykendall, deceased, formerly of Tuscaloosa, Alabama, contributed \$324,328.50 through his last will and testament through the Paul and Mortimer Kuykendall Trust to endow the *Buddy Powell and Paul & Mortimer Kuykendall Basketball and Baseball Endowed Scholarship*. The scholarship will benefit full-time undergraduate students who are enrolled in The University of Alabama and are participating in the men's varsity basketball program or the men's varsity baseball program.

Dr. Edward J. Markuszewski Jr. and Cynthia T. Markuszewski of Huntsville, Alabama, has contributed \$50,000 toward a pledge of \$200,000 to endow the *Dr. John and Cynthia Markuszewski Endowed Emergency Medicine Fellowship Support Fund*. The fund will be used to provide support for the Emergency Medicine Fellowship Program in the College of Community Health Sciences. The support fund shall be used at the discretion of the fellowship program director for a variety of purposes in support of the program's mission, including, but not limited to, recruiting, training, board certifications, conferences and lectures.

S. Denise McCrary of Memphis, Tennessee, has contributed \$25,000 toward a pledge of \$35,000 to endow the *S. Denise McCrary Endowed Crimsonette Scholarship*. The scholarship will benefit undergraduate students who graduated from a high school in a state other than Alabama and who are Crimsonette members of the Million Dollar Band.

Margaret L. Morton of Sylacauga, Alabama, has contributed \$25,000 to endow the *Joseph B. Morton Endowed Educational Leadership Scholarship* and to honor her husband, Joseph B. Morton. The scholarship will benefit in-state graduate students who are pursuing a doctor of education degree in Educational Leadership, with first preference going to a PhD-seeking student and second preference to an EdD-seeking student. Second priority of consideration shall be given to any graduate student pursuing a PhD or EdD in Educational Leadership.

Michael A. Mouron of Mountain Brook, Alabama, has contributed \$25,000 to endow the *Kathy Mouron REACH Endowed Scholarship*. The scholarship will benefit students participating in the Alabama REACH Program for foster youth who are former residents of Big Oak Ranch.

Donald P. Schoenheider and Cecile J. Schoenheider of Lake Forest, Illinois, have contributed \$25,192.58, including earnings, to endow the *Schoenheider Family Endowed Support Fund for REACH*. The fund will be used to provide support for the Alabama REACH program at the University. The support fund will be used for a variety of purposes in support of the program's mission.

Matthew S. Weatherly of Seattle, Washington, has contributed \$25,000 to endow the *Simonetti Family Endowed Scholarship*. The scholarship will benefit students enrolled in the Culverhouse College of Business who graduated from a high school in Bessemer, Alabama.

James H. Slate and Phyllis B. Slate of Owens Cross Roads, Alabama, have contributed \$50,000 to endow the *Slate Family Endowed Scholarship*. The scholarship will, to the extent permitted by law, benefit first generation female students who graduated from a high school in Walker or Madison counties in Alabama, who are enrolled in the College of Engineering or are majoring in chemistry or physics in the College of Arts and Sciences, whose enrollment would enhance the diversity of the University's student population, thereby improving the quality of the University's educational experience and product and who demonstrate financial need, although not necessarily need as defined by federal guidelines. Second priority of consideration will be given to first generation female students who graduated from a high school in northern Alabama ("northern Alabama" for the purpose of this agreement will be defined as Alabama counties to the north of I-20, the interstate highway which transects the state of Alabama from the AL-GA state line to the AL-MS state line), who are enrolled in the College of Engineering or are majoring in chemistry or physics in the College of Arts and Sciences.

John S. Steiner of Mountain Brook, Alabama, has contributed \$100,000 to endow the *John S. Steiner Endowed Lecture Series in Museums*. The fund will be used to support the John S. Steiner Lecture Series, which will include public lectures on a variety of topics in disciplines emphasized by University of Alabama Museums such as anthropology, archaeology, biology, geology, paleontology, and history.

John S. Steiner of Mountain Brook, Alabama, has contributed \$47,851.38, including earnings, to endow the *John S. Steiner Endowed Museum Studies Scholarship*. The scholarship will benefit students enrolled in the College of Arts and Sciences who have been accepted into the Graduate Certificate Program in Museum Studies. Among qualified applicants, the deciding factor is financial need, although not necessarily need as defined by federal guidelines.

James B. Trammell of The Villages, Florida, has contributed \$27,447.12, including earnings, to endow the *James and Ruby Trammell Endowed Scholarship*. The scholarship will benefit students who are enrolled in the Culverhouse College of Business. Among qualified applicants, the deciding factor is financial need, although not necessarily need as defined by federal guidelines.



Friends of the University of Alabama Water Ski team have contributed \$25,000.67, including earnings, to endow the *Water Ski Team Endowed Support Fund*. The fund will provide support for the Water Ski team at the University. The support fund will be used for a variety of purposes in support of the program's mission, including, but not limited to, scholarships, equipment and other needs of the team.

Warner O. Moore III of Alexandria, Virginia, has contributed \$27,075.48, including earnings, to endow the *Kathy Moore Whitacre Endowed Scholarship*. The scholarship will benefit incoming students who participated in summer programs hosted by the College of Communication and Information Sciences, are enrolled in the College of Communication and Information Sciences and demonstrate financial need, although not necessarily need as defined by federal guidelines.

S. Ray White Jr. and Lia S. White of Madison, Alabama, have contributed \$100,000 to endow the *Ray and Lia White Family Endowed Business Scholarship*. The scholarship will benefit junior or senior level students enrolled in the Culverhouse College of Business who possess a 3.5 or higher grade point average on a 4.0 scale and demonstrate financial need, although not necessarily need as defined by federal guidelines.

Friends of University Libraries have contributed \$25,429.33, including earnings, to endow the *Dr. Sarah Wiggins Endowed History Support Fund*. The fund will be used to for a variety of purposes in support of the University Libraries' mission, including, but not limited to, the purchase of history research materials for general collections and special collections.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby accepts the generous contributions of the donors and establishes the endowed funds listed above.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the initial gifts and all future contributions to these funds shall constitute endowed corpora, which will be held, invested, maintained and administered by the University in perpetuity according to its policies and procedures adopted from time to time for endowed funds, and that the endowments' earnings shall be used for needs that most closely relate to the donors' intent as stated in each fund's memorandum of agreement, under the policies and procedures of the University adopted from time to time to regulate and administer such funds.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the donors and/or donor representatives for the funds listed above be notified that the funds have been endowed in perpetuity.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board.

Accepting a Gift of Real Property for The University of Alabama at  
Birmingham O'Neal Comprehensive Cancer Center at UAB

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, The University of Alabama at Birmingham has been offered a gift of real property – a two-bedroom, two-bathroom condominium – from Mrs. Lessley Oliver Hynson through her Testamentary Trust; and

WHEREAS, according to the Testamentary Trust, the designated purpose of the gift is to support The University of Alabama at Birmingham through an endowed research fund in the O'Neal Comprehensive Cancer Center; and

WHEREAS, the real property is located at 2350 Montevallo Road #1407, Birmingham, Alabama; and

WHEREAS, the condominium has an appraised value of \$450,000; and

WHEREAS, upon receipt of the property, UAB can market the property and, may move forward with executing a sales agreement without returning for Board of Trustees' approval as long as the sale is at or above appraised value;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it herewith accepts with appreciation this generous gift from the Lessley Oliver Hynson Testamentary Trust.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that UAB is authorized to market the property and, as long as the purchase price is at least the appraised value of \$450,000, that Dr. Ray Watts, President; Dr. Brian Burnett, Senior Vice President for Finance and Administration; or those officers named in the most recent Board Resolution granting signature authority for The University of Alabama at Birmingham, be and are hereby are, authorized to act for and on behalf of The Board of Trustees to execute a Real Estate Sales Agreement for the disposition of the property.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board and that copies or any parts of it be sent to Barry Paul Sleckman, M.D., Ph.D., Director of the O'Neal Comprehensive Cancer Center and to other appropriate officials of The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

Approving Establishment of the J. Frank Barefield, Jr., Endowed Support  
Fund in Entrepreneurship at UAB

## RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, on September 16, 2022, The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama accepted generous gifts and commitments from J. Frank Barefield, Jr., totaling \$5,000,000 and approved the naming of the J. Frank Barefield, Jr., Entrepreneurship Program in the Collat School of Business at the University of Alabama at Birmingham (UAB); and

WHEREAS, a portion of the donor's pledge, totaling \$900,000, will be used for the establishment of the J. Frank Barefield, Jr., Endowed Support Fund in Entrepreneurship; and

WHEREAS, this endowed support fund will be used to enhance and accelerate innovation and research in priority areas within the J. Frank Barefield, Jr., Entrepreneurship Program; and

WHEREAS, Mr. Barefield completed his Master of Science in Business Administration at UAB in 1978; and

WHEREAS, in 1985, Mr. Barefield formed the predecessor to Abbey Residential, LLC, a residential real estate investment and management firm known for providing premier apartment experiences throughout Alabama, Florida, Georgia, and Texas; and

WHEREAS, Mr. Barefield is a former member of the Board of Directors of the National Apartment Association; twice President of the Alabama Apartment Association; twice President of the Greater Birmingham Apartment Association; past President of the Alabama Investment Property Owner's Council; and past member of the Executive Committee of the Board of Directors of the Home Builders Association of Alabama; and

WHEREAS, Mr. Barefield's remarkable career in the multi-family housing industry, record of job creation, and passion for public safety have established him as one of UAB's most successful and impactful alumni;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby establishes the J. Frank Barefield, Jr., Endowed Support Fund in Entrepreneurship, a pure endowment of the University.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board and that copies or any parts of it be sent to J. Frank Barefield, Jr. to share with members of his family; to Patrick J. Murphy, Ph.D., Director of the Entrepreneurship Program; to Eric Jack, Ph.D., Dean of the Collat School of Business; and to other appropriate officials of The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

Approving Establishment of the Dr. Rex Clyne and Martha Adams Endowed Scholarship in Dentistry and the Dr. Rex Clyne and Martha Adams Endowed Scholarship in Dentistry Quasi-Endowment at UAB

#### RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Rex M. Adams, D.M.D., Victoria Adams Wells, D.M.D., and Joel C. Adams, D.M.D., have given \$15,000 to establish the Dr. Rex Clyne and Martha Adams Endowed Scholarship in Dentistry in the School of Dentistry at The University of Alabama at Birmingham (UAB); and

WHEREAS, it is most fitting that this endowment honor Dr. and Mrs. Adams and their resilience, selflessness, and dedication to advancing education; and

WHEREAS, the University wishes to use philanthropic funds of \$10,000 for the establishment of a quasi-endowment related to the existing pure endowment titled the Dr. Rex Clyne and Martha Adams Endowed Scholarship in Dentistry Quasi-Endowment; and

WHEREAS, this endowed scholarship will be used to support students for whom affordability may be an obstacle and who might otherwise be unable to attend the University;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it herewith approves the establishment of the Dr. Rex Clyne and Martha Adams Endowed Scholarship in Dentistry and the Dr. Rex Clyne and Martha Adams Endowed Scholarship in Dentistry Quasi-Endowment, a pure endowment with a related quasi-endowment of the University totaling \$25,000.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board and that copies or any parts of it be sent to Rex M. Adams, D.M.D.; Victoria Adams Wells, D.M.D.; Joel C. Adams, D.M.D.; Russell Taichman, D.M.D, D.M.Sc., Dean of the School of Dentistry; and to other appropriate officials of The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

Approving Establishment of the Hugh Kaul Drug Discovery Research Endowment at UAB

#### RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, on February 6, 2015, The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama accepted a generous commitment of \$7,000,000 from the Hugh Kaul Foundation and approved the creation and naming of The Hugh Kaul Precision Medicine Institute within The University of Alabama at Birmingham Marnix E. Heersink School of Medicine (UAB Heersink School of Medicine); and

WHEREAS, it is the wish of the University and the Donor agrees to use funds of \$1,625,000 to establish an endowed research fund within the Hugh Kaul Precision Medicine Institute; and

WHEREAS, it is the donors' intent that the spendable earnings from this endowment be used to support promising and groundbreaking medical discoveries; and

WHEREAS, it is most fitting that the endowment be named the Hugh Kaul Drug Discovery Research Endowment to commemorate Mr. Hugh Kaul's philanthropic legacy and the Hugh Kaul Foundation's exceptional support of UAB; and

WHEREAS, Hugh Kaul was a highly respected and successful businessman and civic leader who was a founder, director, and president of the Alabama Forestry Council and served as president and treasurer of Kaul Lumber Company from 1931 until his retirement; and

WHEREAS, Mr. Kaul was also a supporter of the arts and education and a generous philanthropist; and

WHEREAS, shortly before his death in 1991, Mr. Kaul established the Hugh Kaul Foundation to support worthy cultural, educational, and civic endeavors in Birmingham and other designated areas of Alabama as he had done so effectively and tirelessly during his lifetime; and

WHEREAS, the Hugh Kaul Foundation has been incredibly generous to UAB, previously providing nearly \$9 million in support, including the lead gift and vital funding for the Hugh Kaul Human Genetics Building, home to an interdisciplinary group of faculty focused on performing basic laboratory and clinical research, providing inpatient and outpatient consultation services, and offering state-of-the-art genetic diagnostic testing; and

WHEREAS, the ongoing contributions of such an endowment will be of fundamental and lasting value to UAB, the community, the state of Alabama, and beyond;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby accepts with gratitude these generous gifts and herewith approves the establishment of the Hugh Kaul Drug Discovery Research Endowment, a pure endowment of the University.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board and that copies or any parts of it be sent to Ms. Marcie Braswell, representative of the Hugh Kaul Foundation, to share with the Foundation's Board of Directors; to Dr. Matt Might, Director of the Hugh Kaul Precision Medicine Institute; to Anupam Agarwal, M.D., Interim Senior Vice President of Medicine and Dean of the UAB Heersink School of Medicine; and to other appropriate officials of The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

Approving Establishment of the MSHA Class 55 Endowed Scholarship and the  
MSHA Class 55 Endowed Scholarship Quasi-Endowment at UAB

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, various members of MSHA Class 55, alumni, faculty, and friends of the Master of Science in Health Administration Program within the School of Health Professions at The University of Alabama at Birmingham (UAB) have given \$19,718.50 for the purpose of establishing an endowed scholarship; and

WHEREAS, the University wishes to use philanthropic funds of \$7,000 for the establishment of a quasi-endowment related to the existing pure endowment titled the MSHA Class 55 Endowed Scholarship Quasi-Endowment;

WHEREAS, this endowed scholarship will be used to support students for whom affordability may be an obstacle and who might otherwise be unable to attend the University

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it herewith approves the establishment of the MSHA Class 55 Endowed Scholarship and the MSHA Class 55 Endowed Scholarship Quasi-Endowment, a pure endowment with a related quasi-endowment of the University totaling \$25,000.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board and that copies or any parts of it be sent to Andrew J. Butler, MPT, MBA, Ph.D., Dean of the UAB School of Health Professions; and to other appropriate officials of The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

Approving Establishment of the Toni Yeu-shyr Tien Neumeier Prosthodontics Endowed Scholarship Quasi-Endowment and Approving the Conversion and Renaming of the Toni Yeu-shyr Tien Neumeier Endowed Prosthodontic Award to the Toni Yeu-shyr Tien Neumeier Prosthodontics Endowed Scholarship at UAB

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, on June 7, 2019, The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama accepted gifts of \$10,000 from Dr. Toni T. Neumeier and approved the establishment of the Toni Yeu-shyr Tien Neumeier Endowed Prosthodontics Award in the School of Dentistry at The University of Alabama at Birmingham (UAB); and

WHEREAS, additional gifts totaling \$10,250 have been received to enhance the corpus of the endowment; and

WHEREAS, the University wishes to use philanthropic funds of \$5,000 to convert and rename the Toni Yeu-shyr Tien Neumeier Endowed Prosthodontic Award to the Toni Yeu-shyr Tien Neumeier Prosthodontics Endowed Scholarship through the establishment of a quasi-endowment titled the Toni Yeu-shyr Tien Neumeier Prosthodontics Endowed Scholarship; and

WHEREAS, this endowed scholarship will be used to support deserving students in the Department of Restorative Sciences within the School of Dentistry at UAB;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it herewith approves the establishment of the Toni Yeu-shyr Tien Neumeier Prosthodontics Endowed Scholarship Quasi-Endowment and approves the Conversion and Renaming of the Toni Yeu-shyr Tien Neumeier Endowed Prosthodontic Award to the Toni Yeu-shyr Tien Neumeier Prosthodontics Endowed Scholarship.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board and that copies or any parts of it be sent to Dr. Toni T. Neumeier; Russell Taichman, D.M.D, D.M.Sc., Dean of the School of Dentistry; and to other appropriate officials of The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

Approving Establishment of the Dr. Joye Wright Endowed Scholarship in Dentistry and the Dr. Joye Wright Endowed Scholarship in Dentistry Quasi-Endowment at UAB

#### RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Joye D. Wright, D.M.D., of Tuscaloosa, Alabama, has given \$15,000 to establish the Dr. Joye Wright Endowed Scholarship in Dentistry in the School of Dentistry at The University of Alabama at Birmingham (UAB); and

WHEREAS, it is most fitting that this endowment honor Dr. Wright and her resilience, selflessness, and dedication to advancing education; and

WHEREAS, the University wishes to use philanthropic funds of \$10,000 for the establishment of a quasi-endowment related to the existing pure endowment titled the Dr. Joye Wright Endowed Scholarship in Dentistry Quasi-Endowment; and

WHEREAS, this endowed scholarship will be used to support students from disadvantaged backgrounds for whom affordability may be an obstacle and who might otherwise be unable to attend the University;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it herewith approves the establishment of the Dr. Joye Wright Endowed Scholarship in Dentistry and the Dr. Joye Wright Endowed Scholarship in Dentistry Quasi-

Endowment, a pure endowment with a related quasi-endowment of the University totaling \$25,000.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board and that copies or any parts of it be sent to Joye D. Wright, D.M.D.; Russell Taichman, D.M.D, D.M.Sc., Dean of the School of Dentistry; and to other appropriate officials of The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

Approving Naming of the Pat and Jean Sullivan Comprehensive Head and Neck Cancer Survivor Care Program at UAB

#### RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, in memory of Coach Pat Sullivan and in honor of Mrs. Jean Sullivan, various friends and family have made gifts and pledges of \$1,000,000 to support the Pat and Jean Sullivan Comprehensive Head and Neck Cancer Survivor Care Fund and the Pat and Jean Sullivan Comprehensive Head and Neck Cancer Survivor Care Endowed Support Fund in the O'Neal Comprehensive Cancer Center within The University of Alabama at Birmingham Marnix E. Heersink School of Medicine (UAB Heersink School of Medicine); and

WHEREAS, the University wishes to name the Comprehensive Head and Neck Cancer Survivor Care Program as the Pat and Jean Sullivan Comprehensive Head and Neck Cancer Survivor Care Program; and

WHEREAS, through the Pat and Jean Sullivan Comprehensive Head and Neck Cancer Survivor Care Program, a multidisciplinary team of cancer experts will provide comprehensive, state-of-the-art survivorship care for head and neck cancer survivors in Alabama, regardless of where they received their primary treatment; and

WHEREAS, the Pat and Jean Sullivan Comprehensive Head and Neck Cancer Survivor Care Program will have an enduring effect on the lives of the many patients who will benefit from the potential discoveries that will be made in the O'Neal Comprehensive Cancer Center at UAB and will, therefore, be of significant and lasting value to the University and the advancement of cancer treatments for the ultimate benefit of UAB, the Birmingham community, the state of Alabama, and beyond;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby approves the naming of the Comprehensive Head and Neck Cancer Survivor Care Program as the Pat and Jean Sullivan Comprehensive Head and Neck Cancer Survivor Care Program.



BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board and that copies or any parts of it be sent to Mrs. Jean H. Sullivan; Barry P. Sleckman, M.D., Ph.D., Director of the O'Neal Comprehensive Cancer Center at UAB; to Anupam Agarwal, M.D., Interim Senior Vice President of Medicine and Dean of the UAB Heersink School of Medicine; and to other appropriate officials of The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

#### Approving Naming Opportunities in the School of Dentistry at UAB

##### RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, The University of Alabama at Birmingham (UAB) School of Dentistry requests permission to begin fundraising efforts to name the first floor lobby and the McCallum Oral Surgery Clinic within the UAB School of Dentistry Building;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby grants approval of and permission to begin fundraising opportunities for naming opportunities on behalf of the School of Dentistry at UAB.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board and that copies or any parts of it be sent to Russell Taichman, D.M.D, D.M.Sc., Dean of the School of Dentistry; and to other appropriate officials of The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

#### Approving Endowed Funds at UAB

##### RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, in compliance with Board Rule 411, the President of The University of Alabama at Birmingham (UAB) recommends that the following funds, having met the minimum standards for endowed gifts, be endowed as part of the University's ongoing mission to promote the education of students and provide quality programs in the areas of teaching, research, and service:

In memory of his mother, James C. Hurt, of Birmingham, Alabama, has given \$25,709 to establish the *Ollie Mae Hurt I-Pay Endowed Scholarship* in the College of Arts and Sciences. This endowed scholarship will be used to support students from the Black Belt region of the state of Alabama, allowing them to concentrate their energies on succeeding in their chosen careers, knowing financial pressure is relieved. I-Pay refers to the importance of recognizing students for their intellect and commitment to education.

On September 16, 2022, The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama accepted generous gifts and commitments from J. Frank Barefield, Jr., totaling \$5,000,000 and approved the naming of the J. Frank Barefield, Jr. Entrepreneurship Program in the Collat School of Business at UAB. A portion of the donor's pledge, totaling \$100,000, will be used for the establishment of the *J. Frank Barefield, Jr. Endowed Faculty Scholar in Entrepreneurship*. This endowment will be used to support the research, scholarly, and/or clinical efforts of a distinguished faculty member within J. Frank Barefield, Jr. Entrepreneurship Program.

The University of Alabama School of Dentistry Alumni Association has given \$25,000 to establish the *University of Alabama School of Dentistry Alumni Association Endowed Scholarship* in the UAB School of Dentistry. This endowed scholarship will be used to support rising second-, third-, or fourth-year Dentistry students who demonstrate a spirit of volunteerism, particularly in helping the Department of Development and Alumni Relations or Alumni Office.

Uday and Peggy Bhate, of Mountain Brook, Alabama, have given \$25,000 to establish the *Uday Bhate Endowed Scholarship in Civil Engineering* in the School of Engineering. This endowed scholarship will be used to support graduate students in the Department of Civil, Construction, & Environmental Engineering for whom affordability may be an obstacle and who might otherwise be unable to attend the University.

Gifts of \$15,450 have been received from various alumni, faculty, and friends of the University for the establishment of the *UAB Alumnae in Healthcare Leadership Endowed Award Fund* in the School of Health Professions. This endowed award will be used to support development opportunities for underrepresented UAB faculty, staff, students, and alumni in the Department of Health Services Administration.

On September 17, 2020, the Board of Trustees of the University of Alabama accepted gifts totaling \$25,000 from Dr. Nancy M. Borkowski and Mr. Michael A. Borkowski and approved the establishment of the Borkowski Family Endowed Scholarship. Additional gifts totaling \$75,000 have been received from Dr. Nancy M. Borkowski and Mr. Michael A. Borkowski, bringing the corpus of the endowment to \$100,000. It is now the desire of the administration of the School of Health Professions that this endowed scholarship be converted and renamed the *Borkowski Family Endowed Eminent Scholarship*.

On November 9, 2007, the Board of Trustees of the University of Alabama accepted gifts totaling \$93,143.66 from Mrs. Ann Dial McMillan, along with many of her colleagues, admirers, and fellow community members, and approved the establishment of the Ann Dial McMillan Endowed Lectureship in Family and Child Health. Additional gifts of \$20,529.22 have been received, bringing the corpus of the endowment to \$113,672.88. It is now the desire of the administration of the School of Public Health to convert and rename the Ann Dial McMillan Endowed Lectureship in Family and Child Health to the *Ann Dial McMillan Endowed Support Fund in Family and Child Health*.

CooperVision, based in Victor, New York, has given \$100,000 to establish the *CooperVision Endowed Scholar-Myopia Management and Contact Lenses* in the School of Optometry. This endowment will be used to support the research, scholarly and/or clinical efforts of a distinguished faculty member who specializes in myopia management and contact lenses.

On April 7, 2006, the Board of Trustees of the University of Alabama accepted gifts of \$27,815 from Mrs. Anita R. Dillon, wife of the late Henry Kenneth Dillon, Ph.D., along with various friends and family members, and established the H. Kenneth (Ken) Dillon Endowed Scholarship Fund. Additional gifts totaling \$72,912.67 have been received, bringing the corpus of the endowment to \$100,724.67. It is now the desire of the administration of the School of Public Health to convert and rename the H. Kenneth (Ken) Dillon Endowed Scholarship to the *H. Kenneth (Ken) Dillon Endowed Eminent Scholarship* to honor the donors' commitment to growing the endowment, as well as to distinguish the endowment from others through the eminent designation.

In memory of his daughter, Jessica Marie Tooson, Julius Dewayne Tooson, M.D., of Tuscaloosa, Alabama, along with various friends and family members, has given \$31,370 to establish the *Jessica Marie Memorial Endowed Scholarship* in the UAB Heersink School of Medicine. This endowed scholarship will provide support for medical students who are traditionally underrepresented in medicine (URiM). Recipients will be Alabama residents, with preference given to students with a demonstrated interest in psychiatry. Through the endowed scholarship, Dr. Tooson and his family hope to honor Jessica's love of education and uphold her legacy by helping to promote diversity in the physician workforce and address the mental and physical health disparities faced by people of color.

Mr. Steven M. Bates and Mrs. Jean Kliman Bates, of Ashburn Virginia, have given \$150,000 for the establishment of the *Violet Terrell Clark-Shirley Kliman Bates Endowed Eminent Scholarship in Nursing*. This endowed scholarship will be used to support students from whom affordability may be an obstacle and who have the desire to work with indigent, uninsured, or otherwise vulnerable patients upon graduation.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby accepts the generous contributions of the donors and establishes the endowed funds listed above.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the initial gifts and all future contributions to these funds shall constitute endowed corpora, which will be held, invested, maintained, and administered by the University in perpetuity according to its policies and procedures adopted from time to time for endowed funds, and that the endowments' earnings shall be used for needs that most closely relate to the donors' intent as stated in each fund's memorandum of agreement, under the policies and procedures of the University adopted from time to time to regulate and administer such awards.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the donors and/or donor representatives for the funds listed above be notified that the funds have been endowed in perpetuity.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board.

### Approving Quasi-Endowed Funds at UAB

#### RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, in compliance with Board Rule 411, the President of The University of Alabama at Birmingham (UAB) recommends that the following funds, having met the minimum standards for endowed gifts, be quasi-endowed as part of the University's ongoing mission to promote the education of students and to provide quality programs in the areas of teaching, research, and service:

On September 16, 2022, The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama approved the establishment of the State Farm Endowed Scholarship in Sales, a quasi-endowment of the University. The University wishes to rename the State Farm Endowed Scholarship in Sales to the *Logan Deen Endowed Scholarship in Sales*.

The College of Arts and Sciences wishes to reinvest endowment earnings of \$5,000 in the spending account of the *Stephen A. Watts Endowed Support Fund in Biology* for the purpose of enhancing the endowment corpus.

The University wishes to use philanthropic funds of \$5,000 for the establishment of a quasi-endowment related to the existing pure endowment titled the *University of Alabama School of Dentistry Alumni Association Endowed Scholarship* to enhance the endowment corpus.

The University wishes to add philanthropic funds of \$2,500 to enhance the corpus of the quasi-endowment titled the *Dr. Tara Jernigan Wheeler Endowed Scholarship in Dentistry*, previously established on April 8, 2022.

The University wishes to use philanthropic funds of \$5,000 for the establishment of a quasi-endowment related to the existing pure endowment titled the *Dr. Karen Lewis Connell and Dr. Arthur E. Lewis, Jr. Endowed Scholarship in Dentistry* to enhance the endowment corpus.

The University wishes to use philanthropic funds of \$5,000 for the establishment of a quasi-endowment related to the existing pure endowment titled the *Dr. Jonathan B. Echols Endowed Scholarship in Dentistry* to enhance the endowment corpus.

The University wishes to use philanthropic funds of \$5,000 for the establishment of a quasi-endowment related to the existing pure endowment titled the *Dr. Grady Price, Jr. and Mrs. Judy Price Endowed Scholarship in Dentistry* to enhance the endowment corpus.

The University wishes to add philanthropic funds of \$10,000 to enhance the corpus of the quasi-endowment titled the *Dr. W. Timothy Garvey Endowed Scholarship in Nutrition Sciences*, previously established on September 17, 2021.

The University wishes to use philanthropic funds of \$10,000 for the establishment of a quasi-endowment related to the existing pure endowment titled the *Dr. Richard Thompson Memorial Scholarship* in the School of Health Professions to enhance the endowment corpus.

The University wishes to use philanthropic funds of \$10,000 for the establishment of a quasi-endowment related to the existing pure endowment titled the *Borkowski Family Endowed Scholarship* in the School of Health Professions to enhance the endowment corpus.

The University wishes to add philanthropic funds of \$2,445 to enhance the corpus of the quasi-endowment titled the *Bill Drace Endowed Award in Physician Assistant Studies* in the School of Health Professions, previously established on February 5, 2022.

The University wishes to use philanthropic funds of \$15,000 for the establishment of a quasi-endowment related to the existing pure endowment titled the *Barnes Family Endowed University Scholarship in Physical Therapy* in the School of Health Professions to enhance the endowment corpus.

The University wishes to use philanthropic funds of \$1,562.52 for the establishment of a quasi-endowment related to the existing pure endowment titled the *Shannon H.S. Houser Endowed Scholarship for International Students* in the School of Public Health to enhance the endowment corpus.

The University wishes to use philanthropic funds of \$2,500 for the establishment of a quasi-endowment related to the existing pure endowment titled the *David Coombs Endowed Scholarship for Suicide Prevention Research* to enhance the endowment corpus.

The Department of Physical Medicine & Rehabilitation within the University of Alabama Marnix E. Heersink School of Medicine wishes to use philanthropic funds of \$238,362.34 for the establishment of a quasi-endowment titled the *Amie McLain, M.D., Endowed Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation Education Support Fund*.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby approves the additions to and establishment of the quasi-endowed funds listed above.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board.

#### Approving Named Gifts at UAH

#### RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, in compliance with Board Rule 411, the President of The University of Alabama in Huntsville recommends that the following gifts, having met the minimum standards for naming, be used as part of the University's ongoing mission to promote the education of students and to provide quality programs in the areas of teaching, research, and service:

Mrs. Esther Lancaster has generously given \$5,000 with an anticipated future annual commitment to the College of Engineering to establish the non-endowed Ronald Lee Lancaster Memorial Scholarship which will support upper-level undergraduate students pursuing a degree in Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering in the College of Engineering;

Ms. Bobbie O'Farrell has generously given \$20,000 to the University to establish the non-endowed Dean and Bobbie O'Farrell Student Support Fund which will support undergraduate students with financial need during their Junior or Senior year at UAH.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby expresses its appreciation for the generosity demonstrated by the donors presented above and herein conveys its gratitude for these gifts to support The University of Alabama in Huntsville.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board.

#### Expressing Appreciation for Gifts at UAH

#### RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the President of The University of Alabama in Huntsville (UAH) recommends acknowledgment and appreciation of the following gifts, to be used as part of the University's ongoing mission to promote the education of students and to provide quality programs in the areas of teaching, research, and service; and

FCA Properties, Inc. has given \$25,000 to the College of Engineering to support the future establishment of the Senator Richard Shelby Endowed Chair in Engineering;

Mrs. Linda J. Smith has given \$25,000 to the College of Engineering to support the future establishment of the Senator Richard Shelby Endowed Chair in Engineering;

Ms. Hertha H. Hughes has given \$10,000 to the College of Science to support the already established Gerhard B. Heller Memorial Scholarship and \$30,000 to the College of Arts, Humanities, and Social Sciences to support the already established Hertha D. Heller Memorial Scholarship;

An Anonymous Donor has given \$50,000 to the College of Education to support facility improvements to the UAH Early Learning Center Playground;

Blue Origin has given \$50,000 to support the Engineering Technology, Space Hardware Club, Dean's Excellence Fund, Charger Motorsports, Society of Black Engineers, Society of Hispanic Engineers, Society of Women Engineers, and Tau Beta Pi in the College of Engineering and to the Makerspace Lab in the M. Louis Salmon Library;

Dr. and Mrs. Francisco J. Collazo have given \$75,000 to the College of Engineering to support the future establishment of the Senator Richard Shelby Endowed Chair in Engineering;

Northrop Grumman Corporation has given \$110,000 to support various opportunities across the university and within the College of Engineering, College of Science, UAH Research Centers, and Academic Affairs including providing further support to the already established Northrop Grumman Endowed and Non-Endowed Scholarships;

The Boeing Company has given \$175,000 to support the future establishment of the Senator Richard Shelby Endowed Chair in Engineering and to the current Fusion Propulsion Courses, Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering, Engineering Cybersecurity, Society of Black Engineers, Society of Hispanic Engineers, Society of Women Engineers, and to the Boeing Engineering Annual Scholarship in the College of Engineering and to the Boeing New Venture Challenge and the Boeing Business Annual Scholarship in the College of Business;

Bryant Bank has given \$25,000 to support Charger Athletics, \$100,000 to further support the Bryant Bank UAH Business College Support Fund in the College of Business, and \$100,000 to further support the Bryant Bank UAH Excellence in Nursing Scholarship in the College of Nursing.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby expresses its appreciation for the generosity demonstrated by the donors presented above and herein conveys its gratitude for these gifts to support The University of Alabama in Huntsville.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board.

## Approving Endowed Funds at UAH

### RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, in compliance with Board Rule 411, the President of The University of Alabama in Huntsville (UAH) recommends that the following fund, having met the minimum standards for endowed gifts, be endowed as part of the University's ongoing mission to promote the education of students and to provide quality programs in the areas of teaching, research, and service:

The Estate of Terence Reed has given \$163,184.59 to establish the endowed Terence Reed Faculty Fellow Fund and an additional \$16,000 to establish the non-endowed Terence Reed Faculty Fellow Fund. Both funds will be used to support a deserving junior faculty member in the Computer Science Department within the College of Science.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Trustees of the University of Alabama that it hereby accepts the above contributions and establishes the endowed fund listed above.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the initial gifts and all future contributions to this fund shall constitute endowed corpora, which will be held, invested, maintained, and administered by the University in perpetuity according to its policies and procedures adopted from time to time for endowed funds, and that the endowments' earnings shall be used for needs that most closely relate to the donors' intent as stated in each fund's memorandum of agreement, under the policies and procedures of the University adopted from time to time to regulate and administer such awards;

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the donors and/or donor representatives for the fund listed above be notified that the fund has been endowed in perpetuity;

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board.

Pro tem Starnes thanked Trustee Mauldin for her report and recognized Trustee Leonard for a report from the Audit, Risk, and Compliance Committee.

Trustee Leonard reported that the Audit, Risk, and Compliance Committee met on February 3, 2023, and heard a presentation by PricewaterhouseCoopers of audit results and required communications for the University of Alabama System for the fiscal year ending on



September 30, 2022. The Committee also reviewed and approved the resolution approving the financial statements of the University of Alabama System for the fiscal year ending on September 30, 2022. Trustee Leonard moved its approval by the Board, which was seconded by Trustee Wilson. Pro tem Starnes asked if there were questions or comments concerning any of the items. Hearing none, Pro tem Starnes then called for a vote, and the following resolution was adopted:

Approving Financial Statements for Fiscal Year 2022

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama has reviewed the Financial Statements for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2022 for The University of Alabama System.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that the Financial Statements for The University of Alabama System for the year ended September 30, 2022, a copy of which shall be maintained in the Office of the Secretary, be, and hereby are, approved.

Pro tem Starnes thanked Trustee Leonard for her report and recognized Trustee Mauldin for a report from the Compensation Committee.

Trustee Mauldin reported that the Compensation Committee met on February 3, 2023, and approved one salary and two employment contracts. These items did not require separate approval by the Board of Trustees. Pro tem Starnes asked if there were questions or comments concerning any of the Committee's actions. Hearing none, the report was accepted.

#### Consideration of Compensation at UAH

- Consideration of Approving Appointment of Kristina Hendrix, Vice President for Strategic Communications


#### Consideration of Athletic Contracts at UA

- Wes Hart, Head Women's Soccer Coach
- Nate Oats, Head Men's Basketball Coach

Pro tem Starnes said, "As we end our UAB institutional meeting, I want to observe that the Board recognizes that UAB is on firm and high ground. We are grateful to Dr. Watts, his staff, the faculty, and students for placing it there. Our expectations for UAB are sky high and we have no doubt they will be realized. Thank you, Dr. Watts."

Pro tem Starnes asked if there was any further business to come before the Board.

There being no further business to come before the Board, the meeting was adjourned.



---

Mark D. Foley, Jr.  
Secretary of The Board of Trustees

## Exhibit A



University of Alabama System  
 UAB Institutional Board of Trustees Meeting  
 February 03, 2023  
 10:45 am-11:45 am Central Time

- I. Roll Call  
*(Mark Foley)*
- II. Introduction of Press  
*(Lynn Cole)*
- III. Adoption of Agenda  
*(Pro tem Starnes)*
- IV. Approval of Consent Agenda  
*(Pro tem Starnes)*
- V. Approval of the November 4, 2022 Minutes  
*(Pro tem Starnes)*
- VI. Administrative Report
- VII. Report from Chancellor Finis E. St. John IV
- VIII. Consideration of Appointment of CEO for UAB Health System Authority and CEO of UAB-SVHS, Inc.
- IX. Institutional Reports
  - A. UAB President Ray L. Watts, M.D.
  - B. UAB Faculty Representative to the Board Dr. Joe March
  - C. UAB Student Representative to the Board Ritika Samant
- X. Executive Committee Report
- XI. Investment Committee Report
- XII. Finance Committee Report
  - A. UA
    1. Consideration of Resolution Awarding Treasury Banking Services to Cadence Bank at UA
  - B. UAB
    1. Consideration of Resolution Updating Signature Authority for Cash Accounts at UAB
  - C. UABHS
    1. Consideration of Resolution Approving the Plan of Financing for the Health Care Authority for Baptist Health, an Affiliate of the UAB Health System
  - D. UAH

1. Consideration of Resolution Approving Professional Services Agreement Between Attain Consulting Group, LLC dba Attain Partners and UAH

E. Information Item

1. 1st Quarter Purchasing Report

XIII. Physical Properties Committee Report

A. UA Construction Items

1. Consideration of Resolution approving the reallocated project budget; providing authorization to execute a construction contract for the Performing Arts Academic Center at UA (Stage IV)
2. Consideration of Resolution approving the reallocated project budget; providing authorization to execute a construction contract for the University Services Campus Community Safe Room at UA (Stage IV)
3. Consideration of Resolution approving the revised project scope and budget and proposed architectural design for the Intercollegiate Athletics Golf Facility at UA (Stage III)
4. Consideration of Resolution approving the proposed architectural design for the University Boulevard Drive-through Retail at UA (Stage III)
5. Consideration of Resolution approving the reallocated project budget; providing authorization to execute an Owner/Architect Agreement for the Alston Hall Renovation at UA (Stage II)
6. Consideration of Resolution providing authorization to negotiate an Owner/Architect Agreement for the Student Services Addition and Renovation at UA (Stage II)
7. Consideration of Resolution approving the preliminary project scope and budget; providing authorization to execute an Owner/Architect Agreement for the Holle Center for Communication Arts Renovation at UA (Stage I & II)
8. Consideration of Resolution approving the preliminary project scope and budget; providing authorization to execute an Owner/Architect Agreement for the Law School North Lawn Plaza at UA (Stage I)
9. Consideration of Resolution approving the preliminary project scope and budget for the Finance Administrative Services Building Renovation at UA (Stage I)
10. Consideration of Resolution approving the preliminary project scope and budget for the McLure Library Addition and Renovation at UA (Stage I)

B. UA Equipment Item

1. Consideration of Resolution approving the procurement and installation of a Supersonic Wind Tunnel at UA

C. UA Real Estate Item

1. Consideration of Resolution providing authorization to execute a Purchase Agreement for the Acquisition of the 25th Avenue NE Properties

D. UAB Construction Items

1. Consideration of Resolution approving the revised project budget for the Expansion of Central Utility Systems to the UAB Cultural District (Revised Stage IV)
2. Consideration of Resolution approving the Genomic Diagnostics Laboratory Project; approving the preliminary project scope, budget, and funding for the Genomic Diagnostics Laboratory Facility; providing authorization to execute a Design-Build Agreement and other Owner/Consultant Agreements for the Genomic Diagnostics Laboratory Facility (Stage I & Stage II)

XIV. Nominating Committee Report

- A. Consideration of Resolution Approving Appointment of Directors and Executive Committee Members for The UAB Athletics Foundation
- B. Consideration of Resolution Approving Appointment of Executive Committee Members for UAB Health System Authority
- C. Consideration of Resolution Approving Appointing Directors to the Crimson Tide Foundation Board

XV. Academic Affairs and Student Affairs Committee Report

A. UAS Information Items

1. Annual Review on Centers and Institutes per Board Rule 503 for UA, UAB, and UAH
2. SACSCOC Updates for University of Alabama System Campuses (UA, UAB, UAH)
3. Post-Implementation Report Summary at UAS

B. UA Individual Action Item

1. Consideration of Resolution Granting Initial Approval of and Permission to Submit to the Alabama Commission on Higher Education (ACHE) a Proposal for a Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) Degree in Applied Liberal Arts and Sciences (CIP Code 24.0101) in the Department of New College in the College of Arts and Sciences at UA

2. Consideration of Resolution Granting Approval of and Permission to Submit to the Alabama Commission on Higher Education (ACHE) a Proposal for a Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree in Business Statistics (CIP Code 52.1302) in the Department of Information Systems, Statistics, and Management Science in the Culverhouse College of Business at UA
3. Consideration of Resolution Granting Approval of and Permission to Submit to the Alabama Commission on Higher Education (ACHE) a Proposal for a Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree in Data Science (CIP Code 30.7001) in the Department of Mathematics in the College of Arts and Sciences at UA
4. Consideration of Resolution Granting Approval of and Permission to Submit to the Alabama Commission on Higher Education (ACHE) a Notification of Intent to Submit a Proposal (NISP) for a Master of Science (M.S.) degree in Sport Management (CIP Code 31.0504) in the College of Human Environmental Sciences at UA

#### C. UA Administrative Action Items

1. Consideration of Resolution Granting Approval of and Permission to Submit to the Alabama Commission on Higher Education (ACHE) the Establishment of a Concentration in Energy Systems as a Reasonable Extension of the existing Master of Science in Mechanical Engineering (M.S.M.E.) Degree (CIP Code 14.1901) in the Department of Mechanical Engineering in the College of Engineering at UA
2. Consideration of Resolution Granting Approval of a Request to Change the Name of the Department of Geography and Planning to the Department of Geography and the Environment in the College of Arts and Sciences and Permission to Submit as an Information Item to the Alabama Commission on Higher Education (ACHE) at UA
3. Consideration of Resolution Granting Approval of and Permission to Submit to the Alabama Commission on Higher Education (ACHE) CIP Code Changes to the Existing Bachelor of Arts (BA), Bachelor of Science (B.S.), Master of Science (M.S.), and Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) Degrees in Geography (CIP Code 45.0701) to (CIP Code 30.4401); and the Existing Graduate Certificate in Geographic Information Systems (CIP Code 45.0701) to (CIP Code 45.0702) in the Department of Geography and the Environment in the College of Arts and Sciences at UA

4. Consideration of Resolution Granting Approval of the Establishment of the Polymers and Soft Materials (Poly-SM) Research Center at UA
5. Consideration of Resolution Granting the Approval of the Establishment and Naming of the James C. Kennemer Center for Innovation and Social Impact at UA
6. Consideration of Resolution Granting the Approval of the Establishment and Naming of the Shelby Institute for Policy and Leadership at UA
7. Consideration of Resolution Approving the Establishment and Naming of The Shelby Endowment for Distinguished Faculty at UA
8. Consideration of Resolution Granting the Approval of the Closure of the Aging Infrastructure Systems Center of Excellence (AISCE) at UA
9. Consideration of Resolution Granting Approval of the Reappointment of Hee Yun Lee, Ph.D., to The University of Alabama Academic Chair in the School of Social Work at UA
10. Consideration of Resolution Granting Approval of the Appointment of Richard B. Megraw, Ph.D., as Associate Professor Emeritus in the Department of American Studies in the College of Arts and Sciences at UA

D. UA Information Item

1. Recommendation to suspend the concentration in Software Engineering in the Computer Science degree program at UA

E. UAB Individual Action Items

1. Consideration of Resolution Granting Final Approval of a Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) Degree in Biotechnology (CIP Code 26.1201) at UAB
2. Consideration of Resolution Approving the Submission of a Notification of Intent to Submit a Proposal (NISP) for a Master of Science (M.S.) Degree in Perfusion Science (CIP Code 51.0906) at UAB

F. UAB Administrative Action Items

1. Consideration of Resolution Granting Approval of and Submission to the Alabama Commission on Higher Education (ACHE) the Establishment of a Diversity, Equity, Inclusion and Advocacy Concentration within the Master of Science (M.S) Degree in Higher Education Administration (CIP Code 13.0406) at UAB

2. Consideration of Resolution Granting Approval of Establishing the John G. Kelton, M.D., Endowed Chair in Hematology-Oncology at UAB
3. Consideration of Resolution Granting Approval of Establishing the Triton Endowed Professorship in Neurobiology Quasi-Endowment at UAB
4. Consideration of Resolution Changing the Name of the Environmental and Occupational Health Concentration to Environmental Health Concentration in the Master of Public Health (MPH) Degree (CIP Code 51.2201) at UAB
5. Consideration of Resolution Granting Approval of the Combination and Renaming of the Bourge-Kirklin Endowed Professorship in Mechanical Circulatory Support and the Bourge-McGiffin Endowed Professorship in Heart Transplantation to the R.C. Bourge Endowed Professorship in Advanced Heart Disease at UAB
6. Consideration of Resolution Granting Approval of the Conversion and Renaming of the Dr. Charles W. Breaux, Sr. and Ann K. Breaux Endowed Support Fund to the Dr. Charles W. Breaux, Sr. and Ann K. Breaux Endowed Visiting Professorship in Cardiothoracic Surgery at UAB
7. Consideration of Resolution Granting Approval of the Appointment of Jeffery T. Walker, Ph.D., as the First Holder of the J. Frank Barefield, Jr. Endowed Chair in Communities and Crime at UAB
8. Consideration of Resolution Granting Approval of the Appointment of Lewis Z. Shi, M.D., Ph.D. as the First Holder of the Koikos-Petelos-Jones-Bragg ROAR Endowed Professorship for Cancer Research at UAB
9. Consideration of Resolution Granting Approval of the Appointment of Brant M. Wagener, M.D., Ph.D., as the Second Holder of the Simon Gelman Endowed Professorship in Anesthesiology in The University of Alabama at Birmingham Marnix E. Heersink School of Medicine at UAB
10. Consideration of Resolution Granting Approval of the Appointment of Farah D. Lubin, Ph.D. to the Triton Endowed Professorship in Neurobiology in The University of Alabama at Birmingham Marnix E. Heersink School of Medicine at UAB
11. Consideration of Resolution Granting Approval of the Appointment of Pamela S. Murray, Ph.D., as Professor Emerita of History in the Department of History at UAB



12. Consideration of Resolution Granting Approval of the Appointment of Stephen James O'Connor Ph.D. as Professor Emeritus of Health Care Management in the Department of Health Services Administration at UAB
13. Consideration of Resolution Granting Approval of the Appointment of George Howard, DrPH as Professor Emeritus of Biostatistics in the Department of Biostatistics at UAB

G. UAB Information Items

1. Establishment of a 15-Hour Graduate Certificate in Industry Genetics and Genomics (CIP Code 26.0806) at UAB
2. Establishment of a 15-Hour Undergraduate Certificate in LGBTQ Health and Wellbeing (CIP Code 51.2212) at UAB

H. UAH Administrative Action Items

1. Consideration of Resolution Approving Appointment of Sherri L. Messimer, Ph.D., as Associate Professor Emerita, in the Department of Industrial & Systems Engineering and Engineering Management in the College of Engineering at UAH
2. Consideration of Resolution Approving Appointment of Seong-Moo Yoo, Ph.D., as Associate Professor Emeritus, in the Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering in the College of Engineering at UAH
3. Consideration of Resolution Approving Appointment of James J. Swain, Ph.D., as Professor Emeritus, in the Department of Industrial & Systems Engineering and Engineering Management in the College of Engineering at UAH
4. Consideration of Resolution Approving Appointment of Jatinder N. D. Gupta, Ph.D., as Eminent Scholar Emeritus and Professor Emeritus in the College of Business at UAH
5. Consideration of Resolution Approving Appointment of R. Michael Banish, Ph.D., as Associate Professor Emeritus, in the Department of Chemical and Materials Engineering in the College of Engineering at UAH

I. UAB Student Life Spotlight

XVI. Honorary Degrees and Recognition Committee Report

A. UA

1. Consideration of Resolution Approving the Establishment of the Mary Virginia Jackson Academic Librarianship Endowed Scholarship at UA
2. Consideration of Resolution Establishing the Mary Virginia Jackson Endowed Chemistry Scholarship at UA

3. Consideration of Resolution Approving the Establishment of the Robert J. Kelly Jr. Memorial Endowed Mentorship Support Fund at UA
4. Consideration of Resolution Approving Naming Opportunities in McLure Library at UA
5. Consideration of Resolution Rescinding the Anne Evans Allen Endowed Nursing Scholarship at UA
6. Consideration of Resolution to Approve Revision of Endowed Funds at UA
7. Consideration of Resolution Establishing Endowments at UA

#### B. UAB

1. Consideration of Resolution Accepting a Gift of Real Property for The University of Alabama at Birmingham O'Neal Comprehensive Cancer Center at UAB
2. Consideration of Resolution Establishing the J. Frank Barefield, Jr., Endowed Support Fund in Entrepreneurship at UAB
3. Consideration of Resolution Establishing the Dr. Rex Clyne and Martha Adams Endowed Scholarship in Dentistry and the Dr. Rex Clyne and Martha Adams Endowed Scholarship in Dentistry Quasi-Endowment at UAB
4. Consideration of Resolution Approving Establishment of the Hugh Kaul Drug Discovery Research Endowment at UAB
5. Consideration of Resolution Establishing the MSHA Class 55 Endowed Scholarship and the MSHA Class 55 Endowed Scholarship Quasi-Endowment at UAB
6. Consideration of Resolution Establishing the Toni Yeu-shyr Tien Neumeier Prosthodontics Endowed Scholarship Quasi-Endowment and Approving the Conversion and Renaming of the Toni Yeu-shyr Tien Neumeier Endowed Prosthodontic Award to the Toni Yeu-shyr Tien Neumeier Prosthodontics Endowed Scholarship at UAB
7. Consideration of Resolution Establishing the Dr. Joye Wright Endowed Scholarship in Dentistry and the Dr. Joye Wright Endowed Scholarship in Dentistry Quasi-Endowment at UAB
8. Consideration of Resolution Approving Naming of the Pat and Jean Sullivan Comprehensive Head and Neck Cancer Survivor Care Program at UAB
9. Consideration of Resolution Approving Naming Opportunities in the School of Dentistry at UAB
10. Consideration of Resolution Approving Endowed Funds at UAB

11. Consideration of Resolution Approving Quasi-Endowed Funds at UAB

C. UAH

1. Consideration of Resolution Approving Named Gifts at UAH
2. Consideration of Resolution Expressing Appreciation for Gifts at UAH
3. Consideration of Resolution Approving Endowed Funds at UAH

XVII. Audit, Risk, and Compliance Committee Report

XVIII. Compensation Committee Report

A. Consideration of Compensation at UAH

1. Kristina Hendrix, Vice President for Strategic Communications

B. Consideration of Employment Contracts at UA

1. Wesley Hart, UA Women's Soccer Coach
2. Nate Oats, UA Men's Basketball Coach

XIX. Adjourn

The University of Alabama at Birmingham

Name and address of Depository:

Regions Bank  
1900 5<sup>th</sup> Avenue North, Upper Lobby  
Birmingham, Alabama 35203

a. Name of account:

The University of Alabama at Birmingham  
Operating Account

b. Name(s) of individual(s) with primary responsibility for this account:

Brian D. Burnett

Stephanie B. Mullins

c. Name(s) of individual(s) authorized to execute transactions involving this account and limitations on the authority given to each individual including dollar limitations and use of mechanical or facsimile system for accomplishing these transactions:

Brian D. Burnett	Manual
Stephanie B. Mullins	Manual or Facsimile Secondary Approval – Wires
Elizabeth S. Morgan	Manual or Facsimile Wire and Automatic Transfers Purchase/Sale of Securities
Bernard Mays, Jr.	Secondary Approvals – Wires
Ruwaldt Viljoen	Secondary Approvals – Wires
Brandon N. Black	Wire and Automatic Transfers only
R. Andrew Hollis	Manual

The University of Alabama at Birmingham

Name and address of Depository:

Regions Bank  
1900 5<sup>th</sup> Avenue North, Upper Lobby  
Birmingham, Alabama 35203

a. Name of account:

The University of Alabama at Birmingham  
General Disbursement Account

b. Name(s) of individual(s) with primary responsibility for this account:

Brian D. Burnett

Stephanie B. Mullins

c. Name(s) of individual(s) authorized to execute transactions involving this account and limitations on the authority given to each individual including dollar limitations and use of mechanical or facsimile system for accomplishing these transactions:

Brian D. Burnett	Manual
Stephanie B. Mullins	Manual or Facsimile
Elizabeth S. Morgan	Manual or Facsimile
R. Andrew Hollis	Manual

The University of Alabama at Birmingham

Name and address of Depository:

Regions Bank  
1900 5<sup>th</sup> Avenue North, Upper Lobby  
Birmingham, Alabama 35203

a. Name of account:

The University of Alabama at Birmingham  
Credit Card Account

b. Name(s) of individual(s) with primary responsibility for this account:

Brian D. Burnett

Stephanie B. Mullins

c. Name(s) of individual(s) authorized to execute transactions involving this account and limitations on the authority given to each individual including dollar limitations and use of mechanical or facsimile system for accomplishing these transactions:

Brian D. Burnett

Manual

Stephanie B. Mullins

Manual or Facsimile

Elizabeth S. Morgan

Manual or Facsimile

R. Andrew Hollis

Manual

The University of Alabama at Birmingham

Name and address of Depository:

Wells Fargo Bank, N.A.  
100 N. Main Street, 4<sup>th</sup> Floor  
Winston-Salem, North Carolina 27101

a. Name of account:

The University of Alabama at Birmingham  
Medical Center Payroll Fund

b. Name(s) of individual(s) with primary responsibility for this account:

Brian D. Burnett

Stephanie B. Mullins

c. Name(s) of individual(s) authorized to execute transactions involving this account and limitations on the authority given to each individual including dollar limitations and use of mechanical or facsimile system for accomplishing these transactions:

Brian D. Burnett	Manual
Stephanie B. Mullins	Manual or Facsimile Secondary Approvals – Wires
Elizabeth S. Morgan	Manual or Facsimile Secondary Approvals – Wires
Bernard Mays, Jr.	Secondary Approvals - Wires
Brandon Doty	Secondary Approvals - Wires
Jessica D. Singleton	Secondary Approvals - Wires
R. Andrew Hollis	Manual

The University of Alabama at Birmingham

Name and address of Depository:

Wells Fargo Bank, N.A.  
100 N. Main Street, 4<sup>th</sup> Floor  
Winston-Salem, North Carolina 27101

a. Name of account:

NIH Letter of Credit for UAB

b. Name(s) of individual(s) with primary responsibility for this account:

Brian D. Burnett

Stephanie B. Mullins

c. Name(s) of individual(s) authorized to execute transactions involving this account and limitations on the authority given to each individual including dollar limitations and use of mechanical or facsimile system for accomplishing these transactions:

Brian D. Burnett	Manual
Stephanie B. Mullins	Manual or Facsimile
Elizabeth S. Morgan	Manual or Facsimile
R. Andrew Hollis	Manual



The University of Alabama at Birmingham

Name and address of Depository:

Regions Bank  
1900 5<sup>th</sup> Avenue North, Upper Lobby  
Birmingham, Alabama 35203

a. Name of account:

University of Alabama at Birmingham  
Federal Student Loan Fund

b. Name(s) of individual(s) with primary responsibility for this account:

Brian D. Burnett

Stephanie B. Mullins

c. Name(s) of individual(s) authorized to execute transactions involving this account and limitations on the authority given to each individual including dollar limitations and use of mechanical or facsimile system for accomplishing these transactions:

Brian D. Burnett	Manual
Stephanie B. Mullins	Manual or Facsimile
Elizabeth S. Morgan	Manual or Facsimile
R. Andrew Hollis	Manual

The University of Alabama at Birmingham

Name and address of Depository:

The PNC Financial Services Group  
1819 5<sup>th</sup> Ave North, Suite 900  
Birmingham, Alabama 35203

a. Name of account:

University of Alabama at Birmingham  
Federal Research Teaching and Training Grant

b. Name(s) of individual(s) with primary responsibility for this account:

Brian D. Burnett

Stephanie B. Mullins

c. Name(s) of individual(s) authorized to execute transactions involving this account and limitations on the authority given to each individual including dollar limitations and use of mechanical or facsimile system for accomplishing these transactions:

Brian D. Burnett	Manual
Stephanie B. Mullins	Manual or Facsimile
Elizabeth S. Morgan	Manual or Facsimile
R. Andrew Hollis	Manual

The University of Alabama at Birmingham

Name and address of Depository:

The PNC Financial Services Group  
1819 5<sup>th</sup> Ave North, Suite 900  
Birmingham, Alabama 35203

a. Name of account:

The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama for the University of  
Alabama at Birmingham

b. Name(s) of individual(s) with primary responsibility for this account:

Brian D. Burnett

Stephanie B. Mullins

c. Name(s) of individual(s) authorized to execute transactions involving this  
account and limitations on the authority given to each individual including  
dollar limitations and use of mechanical or facsimile system for  
accomplishing these transactions:

Brian D. Burnett	Manual
Stephanie B. Mullins	Manual or Facsimile
Elizabeth S. Morgan	Manual or Facsimile
R. Andrew Hollis	Manual

The University of Alabama at Birmingham

Name and address of Depository:

Regions Bank  
1900 5<sup>th</sup> Avenue North, Upper Lobby  
Birmingham, Alabama 35203

a. Name of account:

The University of Alabama at Birmingham  
University Hospital Dietetics/Cafeteria Depository Account

b. Name(s) of individual(s) with primary responsibility for this account:

Brian D. Burnett

Stephanie B. Mullins

c. Name(s) of individual(s) authorized to execute transactions involving this account and limitations on the authority given to each individual including dollar limitations and use of mechanical or facsimile system for accomplishing these transactions:

Brian D. Burnett	Manual
Stephanie B. Mullins	Manual or Facsimile
Elizabeth S. Morgan	Manual or Facsimile
R. Andrew Hollis	Manual

The University of Alabama at Birmingham

Name and address of Depository:

Regions Bank  
1900 5<sup>th</sup> Avenue North, Upper Lobby  
Birmingham, Alabama 35203

a. Name of account:

The University of Alabama at Birmingham  
Huntsville Depository Account

b. Name(s) of individual(s) with primary responsibility for this account:

Brian D. Burnett

Stephanie B. Mullins

c. Name(s) of individual(s) authorized to execute transactions involving this account and limitations on the authority given to each individual including dollar limitations and use of mechanical or facsimile system for accomplishing these transactions:

Brian D. Burnett	Manual
Stephanie B. Mullins	Manual or Facsimile
Elizabeth S. Morgan	Manual or Facsimile
R. Andrew Hollis	Manual

The University of Alabama at Birmingham

**Name and address of Depository:**

**Regions Bank**  
**1900 5<sup>th</sup> Avenue North, Upper Lobby**  
**Birmingham, Alabama 35203**

- a. Name of account:

**The University of Alabama at Birmingham**  
**Student Accounting Depository Account**

- b. Name(s) of individual(s) with primary responsibility for this account:

**Brian D. Burnett**

Stephanie B. Mullins

- c. Name(s) of individual(s) authorized to execute transactions involving this account and limitations on the authority given to each individual including dollar limitations and use of mechanical or facsimile system for accomplishing these transactions:

**Brian D. Burnett**

# Manual

Stephanie B. Mullins

Manual or Facsimile

Elizabeth S. Morgan

Manual or Facsimile

R. Andrew Hollis

# Manual

The University of Alabama at Birmingham

**Name and address of Depository:**

**Regions Bank**  
**1900 5<sup>th</sup> Avenue North, Upper Lobby**  
**Birmingham, Alabama 35203**

- a. Name of account:

**The University of Alabama at Birmingham**  
**University Hospital Credit and Collections Depository Account**

- b. Name(s) of individual(s) with primary responsibility for this account:

**Brian D. Burnett**

Stephanie B. Mullins

- c. Name(s) of individual(s) authorized to execute transactions involving this account and limitations on the authority given to each individual including dollar limitations and use of mechanical or facsimile system for accomplishing these transactions:

**Brian D. Burnett**

# Manual

Stephanie B. Mullins

Manual or Facsimile

Elizabeth S. Morgan

Manual or Facsimile

R. Andrew Hollis

# Manual

The University of Alabama at Birmingham

Name and address of Depository:

Regions Bank  
1900 5<sup>th</sup> Avenue North, Upper Lobby  
Birmingham, Alabama 35203

a. Name of account:

The University of Alabama at Birmingham  
Montgomery Internal Medicine

b. Name(s) of individual(s) with primary responsibility for this account:

Brian D. Burnett

Stephanie B. Mullins

c. Name(s) of individual(s) authorized to execute transactions involving this account and limitations on the authority given to each individual including dollar limitations and use of mechanical or facsimile system for accomplishing these transactions:

Brian D. Burnett

Manual

Stephanie B. Mullins

Manual or Facsimile

Elizabeth S. Morgan

Manual or Facsimile

R. Andrew Hollis

Manual



The University of Alabama at Birmingham

Name and address of Depository:

Regions Bank  
1900 5<sup>th</sup> Avenue North, Upper Lobby  
Birmingham, Alabama 35203

a. Name of account:

The University of Alabama at Birmingham  
Selma Family Medicine Program

b. Name(s) of individual(s) with primary responsibility for this account:

Brian D. Burnett

Stephanie B. Mullins

c. Name(s) of individual(s) authorized to execute transactions involving this account and limitations on the authority given to each individual including dollar limitations and use of mechanical or facsimile system for accomplishing these transactions:

Brian D. Burnett	Manual
Stephanie B. Mullins	Manual or Facsimile
Elizabeth S. Morgan	Manual or Facsimile
R. Andrew Hollis	Manual

The University of Alabama at Birmingham

Name and address of Depository:

Regions Bank  
1900 5<sup>th</sup> Avenue North, Upper Lobby  
Birmingham, Alabama 35203

a. Name of account:

The University of Alabama at Birmingham  
UAB Electronic Disbursements

b. Name(s) of individual(s) with primary responsibility for this account:

Brian D. Burnett

Stephanie B. Mullins

c. Name(s) of individual(s) authorized to execute transactions involving this account and limitations on the authority given to each individual including dollar limitations and use of mechanical or facsimile system for accomplishing these transactions:

Brian D. Burnett	Manual
Stephanie B. Mullins	Manual or Facsimile
Elizabeth S. Morgan	Manual or Facsimile
R. Andrew Hollis	Manual

The University of Alabama at Birmingham

Name and address of Depository:

The PNC Financial Services Group  
1819 5<sup>th</sup> Ave North, Suite 900  
Birmingham, Alabama 35203

a. Name of account:

The University of Alabama at Birmingham  
Hospital Credit and Collections Depository Account

b. Name(s) of individual(s) with primary responsibility for this account:

Brian D. Burnett

Stephanie B. Mullins

c. Name(s) of individual(s) authorized to execute transactions involving this account and limitations on the authority given to each individual including dollar limitations and use of mechanical or facsimile system for accomplishing these transactions:

Brian D. Burnett

Manual

Stephanie B. Mullins

Manual or Facsimile

Elizabeth S. Morgan

Manual or Facsimile  
Wire and Automatic Transfers  
Only

Brandon N. Black

Wire and Automatic Transfers Only

R. Andrew Hollis

Manual

The University of Alabama at Birmingham

Name and address of Depository:

Regions Bank  
1900 5<sup>th</sup> Avenue North, Upper Lobby  
Birmingham, Alabama 35203

a. Name of account:

The University of Alabama at Birmingham  
1917 Clinic

b. Name(s) of individual(s) with primary responsibility for this account:

Brian D. Burnett

Stephanie B. Mullins

c. Name(s) of individual(s) authorized to execute transactions involving this account and limitations on the authority given to each individual including dollar limitations and use of mechanical or facsimile system for accomplishing these transactions:

Brian D. Burnett	Manual
Stephanie B. Mullins	Manual or Facsimile
Elizabeth S. Morgan	Manual or Facsimile
R. Andrew Hollis	Manual

The University of Alabama at Birmingham

Name and address of Depository:

Regions Bank  
1900 5<sup>th</sup> Avenue North, Upper Lobby  
Birmingham, Alabama 35203

a. Name of account:

The University of Alabama at Birmingham  
Courtyard by Marriott – Money Market Account

b. Name(s) of individual(s) with primary responsibility for this account:

Brian D. Burnett

Stephanie B. Mullins

c. Name(s) of individual(s) authorized to execute transactions involving this account and limitations on the authority given to each individual including dollar limitations and use of mechanical or facsimile system for accomplishing these transactions:

Brian D. Burnett	Manual
Stephanie B. Mullins	Manual
Elizabeth S. Morgan	Manual
R. Andrew Hollis	Manual
James Dina	Manual
Warren Fields	Manual
Christopher Divine	Manual

The University of Alabama at Birmingham

Name and address of Depository:

Regions Bank  
1900 5<sup>th</sup> Avenue North, Upper Lobby  
Birmingham, Alabama 35203

a. Name of account:

The University of Alabama at Birmingham  
Courtyard by Marriott – FF&E Account

b. Name(s) of individual(s) with primary responsibility for this account:

Brian D. Burnett

Stephanie B. Mullins

c. Name(s) of individual(s) authorized to execute transactions involving this account and limitations on the authority given to each individual including dollar limitations and use of mechanical or facsimile system for accomplishing these transactions:

Brian D. Burnett	Manual
Stephanie B. Mullins	Manual
Elizabeth S. Morgan	Manual
R. Andrew Hollis	Manual
James Dina	Manual
Warren Fields	Manual
Christopher Divine	Manual

The University of Alabama at Birmingham

Name and address of Depository:

Regions Bank  
1900 5<sup>th</sup> Avenue North, Upper Lobby  
Birmingham, Alabama 35203

a. Name of account:

The University of Alabama at Birmingham  
Courtyard by Marriott – Imprest Account

b. Name(s) of individual(s) with primary responsibility for this account:

Brian D. Burnett

Stephanie Mullins

c. Name(s) of individual(s) authorized to execute transactions involving this account and limitations on the authority given to each individual including dollar limitations and use of mechanical or facsimile system for accomplishing these transactions:

Brian D. Burnett	Manual
Stephanie B. Mullins	Manual
Elizabeth S. Morgan	Manual
R. Andrew Hollis	Manual
James Dina	Manual
Warren Fields	Manual
Christopher Divine	Manual

The University of Alabama at Birmingham

Name and address of Depository:

Regions Bank  
1900 5<sup>th</sup> Avenue North, Upper Lobby  
Birmingham, Alabama 35203

a. Name of account:

The University of Alabama at Birmingham  
Courtyard by Marriott – Operating Account

b. Name(s) of individual(s) with primary responsibility for this account:

Brian D. Burnett

Stephanie B. Mullins

c. Name(s) of individual(s) authorized to execute transactions involving this account and limitations on the authority given to each individual including dollar limitations and use of mechanical or facsimile system for accomplishing these transactions:

Brian D. Burnett	Manual
Stephanie B. Mullins	Manual
Elizabeth S. Morgan	Manual
R. Andrew Hollis	Manual
James Dina	Manual
Warren Fields	Manual
Christopher Divine	Manual



The University of Alabama at Birmingham

Name and address of Depository:

Regions Bank  
1900 5<sup>th</sup> Avenue North, Upper Lobby  
Birmingham, Alabama 35203

a. Name of account:

The University of Alabama at Birmingham  
Courtyard by Marriott – Depository Account

b. Name(s) of individual(s) with primary responsibility for this account:

Brian D. Burnett

Stephanie B. Mullins

c. Name(s) of individual(s) authorized to execute transactions involving this account and limitations on the authority given to each individual including dollar limitations and use of mechanical or facsimile system for accomplishing these transactions:

Brian D. Burnett	Manual
Stephanie B. Mullins	Manual
Elizabeth S. Morgan	Manual
R. Andrew Hollis	Manual
James Dina	Manual
Warren Fields	Manual
Christopher Divine	Manual

**UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA SYSTEM  
BOARD RULE 415  
BOARD SUBMITTAL CHECKLIST CRITERIA**

**BOARD SUBMITTAL CHECKLIST NO. 8  
ACQUISITION OF PROPERTY <sup>/1</sup>**

**CAMPUS:** The University of Alabama

**PROJECT NAME:** Acquisition of 25th Ave. Northeast Properties, Tuscaloosa, Alabama

**MEETING DATE:** February 2-3, 2023

- ☒ 1. Board Submittal Checklist No. 8
- ☒ 2. Transmittal Letter to Chancellor from Campus President requesting project be placed on the agendas for the forthcoming Physical Properties Committee and Board of Trustees (or Executive Committee) Meetings
- ☒ 3. Proposed Board Resolution requesting approval of acquisition of property by the Board of Trustees
- ☒ 4. Executive Summary
- ☒ 5. Locator Map(s)
- ☒ 6. Property Appraisals or Executive Summary of Appraisal
- ☒ 7. Proposed Purchase Contract
- ☒ 8. Phase I – Environmental Assessment

Prepared by: Rob Cooper

Approved by:

*John Leopold*  
*CM*  
*[Signature]*

<sup>/1</sup> Reference Tab 3S - Board Rule 415 Instructional Guide

December 15, 2022

Chancellor Finis E. St. John IV  
The University of Alabama System  
500 University Boulevard East  
Tuscaloosa, Alabama 35401

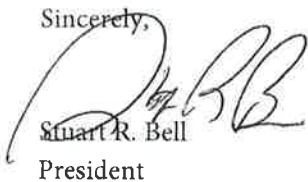
Dear Chancellor St. John:

I am pleased to send to you for approval under Board Rule 415 the attached documents for the Acquisition of property located at 220 and 230 25<sup>th</sup> Avenue Northeast, Tuscaloosa, Alabama.

The resolution requests authorization to acquire the property.

The item has been thoroughly reviewed and has my endorsement. With your concurrence, I ask that it be added to the agenda for the Board of Trustees of the University of Alabama at their regular meeting on February 2-3, 2023.

Sincerely,

  
Stuart R. Bell  
President

Enclosure



**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY  
PROPOSED REAL ESTATE ACQUISITION  
BOARD OF TRUSTEES SUBMITTAL**

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES EXECUTIVE MEETING  
DATE: FEBRUARY 2-3, 2023**

CAMPUS:	The University of Alabama
PROJECT NAME:	Acquisition of 25 <sup>th</sup> Avenue Northeast Properties
PROJECT LOCATION:	220 25 <sup>th</sup> Avenue Northeast, Tuscaloosa, Alabama 230 25 <sup>th</sup> Avenue Northeast, Tuscaloosa, Alabama
LEGAL DESCRIPTION:	Exhibit A - See attached
LOT SIZE:	12.1 acres, more or less
IMPROVEMENTS:	1746 SF House Constructed in 1957 1664 SF House Constructed in 1967 Both houses appear to have not been renovated since the original constructions and are not considered appropriate for University use and demolition will most likely be considered.
PURCHASE PRICE:	\$450,000
FINANCING:	None
FUNDING SOURCE:	Crimson Standard Cash
BROKER'S OPINION:	\$500,000 - \$650,000
DATE OF APPRAISAL:	May 10, 2022
BROKER'S OPINION:	Pritchett – Moore Real Estate
ESTIMATED O&M:	None
ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT DATE:	11/30/2022

**ENVIRONMENTAL  
ASSESSMENT:**

Exhibit C – 220 and 230 25<sup>th</sup> Avenue Northeast  
No additional environmental investigation is warranted at this time.

**CURRENT OWNER:**

Sandra Jones

**ACQUISITION  
ALTERNATIVES:**

These parcels are contiguous to other University parcels and increases the University's presence along 25<sup>th</sup> Avenue NE. Their proximity and adjacency to other University parcels is key.

**RELATIONSHIP TO  
INSTITUTION  
PRIORITIES:**

Acquisition of these properties will increase the development opportunities, will allow the University to increase its presence along 25<sup>th</sup> Avenue Northeast and will enhance the value of adjacent University properties. The acquisition will also provide long term strategic flexibility and enhance access for the Intercollegiate Golf Course facility.

## Legal Description

A parcel of land located in the Northwest Quarter of the Southwest Quarter of Section 17, Township 21 South, Range 9 West, Tuscaloosa County, Alabama, containing one and six hundred seventy-two thousandths (1.672) acres, more or less, and being more particularly described as follows: Commence at the Northwest Corner of the Northwest Quarter of the Southwest Quarter of said Section 17; thence run in an easterly direction and along the North boundary line of said Quarter-Quarter for a distance of 862.20 feet to a point said point being the Northwest Corner of the Evon Hartley Property; thence with a deflection angle of 58 degrees 41 minutes 37 seconds to the right, run in a southeasterly direction and along said Hartley property for a distance of 171.39 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING of the herein described parcel of land; thence with an angle left of 60 degrees 29 minutes 59 seconds, run in a Southwesterly direction for a distance of 102.35 feet to a point; thence with an interior angle right of 94 degrees 24 minutes 50 seconds, run in a Southeasterly direction for a distance of 272.13 feet to a point on the North boundary line of the Helen Wheat property; thence with an interior angle of 127 degrees 33 minutes 43 seconds, run in an Easterly direction and along said North line for a distance of 86.31 feet to a point; thence with an interior angle right of 171 degrees 54 minutes 48 seconds, run in a Northeasterly direction for a distance of 177.45 feet to a point on the west right-of-way margin of 25<sup>th</sup> Avenue East, a fifty (50) foot right-of-way; thence with an interior angle right of 94 degrees 54 minutes 46 seconds, run in a Northerly direction and along said west right-of-way margin for a distance of 115.80 feet to a point on the South boundary line of the Evon Hartley property; thence with an interior right angle of 127 degrees 33 minutes 43 seconds, run in an Easterly direction and along said North line for a distance of 86.31 feet to a point; thence with an interior angle right of 171 degrees 54 minutes 48 seconds, run in a Northeasterly direction of 177.45 feet to a point on the west right-of-way margin of 25<sup>th</sup> Avenue East, a fifty (50) foot right-of-way; thence with an interior angle of 94 degrees 54 minutes 46 seconds, run in a Northerly direction and along said west right-of-way margin for a distance of 115.80 feet to a point on the South boundary line of the Evon Hartley property; thence with an interior angle right of 115 degrees 44 minutes 51 seconds, run in a Northwesterly direction and along said South boundary line for a distance of 374.05 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING, forming an interior closure angle of 115 degrees 27 minutes 01 seconds.

**AND**

A parcel of land located in the Northwest Quarter of the Southwest Quarter of Section 17, Township 21 South, Range 9 West, Tuscaloosa County, Alabama, containing seven and ninety-four hundredths (7.94) acres, more or less, and being more particularly described as follows: BEGIN at the Northwest Corner of the Northwest Quarter of the Southwest Quarter of said Section 17, thence run in a Southerly direction and along the West boundary line of said Quarter-Quarter for a distance of 463.32 feet to a point; thence with an interior angle right of 85 degrees 28 minutes 57 second, run in a northeasterly direction for a distance of 847.78 feet to a point; thence with an interior angle right of 98 degrees 47 minutes 35 seconds, run in a northeasterly direction for a distance of 186.00 feet to a point; thence with an interior angle right of 270 degrees 00 minutes 00 seconds, run in a southeasterly direction for a distance of 78.89 feet to a point; said point being the southwest corner of the Evon Hartley property; thence with an interior angle right of 58 degrees 41 minutes 37 seconds, run in an northwesterly direction and along the west boundary line of said Evon Hartley property for a distance of 171.39 feet to a point on the north boundary line of said Evon Hartley property for a distance of 171.39 feet to a point on the north boundary line of said quarter-quarter; thence with an interior angle right of 121 degrees 18 minutes 23 seconds, run in a westerly

direction and along the north boundary line for a distance of 862.20 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING, forming an interior closure angle of 85 degrees 43 minutes 28 seconds.

**AND**

A parcel of land located in the Northwest Quarter of the Southwest Quarter of Section 17, Township 21 South, Range 9 West, Tuscaloosa County, Alabama, containing zero and fifty-two hundredths (0.52) acre, more or less and more particularly described as follows: COMMENCE at the Northwest corner of the Northwest Quarter of the Southwest Quarter of said Section 17; thence run in a Southerly direction and along the West boundary line of said Quarter-Quarter for a distance of 463.32 feet to a point; thence with an interior angle right of 83 degrees 43 minutes 14 seconds, run in a northeasterly direction for a distance of 851.74 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING of the herein described parcel of land; thence with an angle right of 100 degrees 22 minutes 19 seconds, run in a northeasterly direction for a distance of 162.25 feet to a point; thence with an interior angle left of 90 degrees 00 minutes 00 seconds, run in a southeasterly direction for a distance of 78.89 feet to a point; said point being the southwest corner of the Evon Hartley property; thence with an interior angle 43 degrees 46 minutes 56 seconds, run in a southwesterly direction for a distance of 102.35 feet to a point; thence with an interior angle left of 265 degrees 35 minutes 10 seconds, run in a southeasterly direction for a distance of 272.14 feet to a point on the north boundary line of the Jeanette Foley property thence with an interior angle left of 52 degrees 26 minutes 17 seconds, run in a westerly direction and along said north line and an extension thereof for a distance of 177.70 feet to a point; thence with an interior angle left of 88 degrees 11 minutes 38 seconds, run in a northerly direction for a distance of 124.55 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING, forming an interior closure angle of 180 degrees 00 minutes 00 seconds.

**AND**

A parcel of land located in the Northwest Quarter of the Southwest Quarter of Section 17, Township 21 South, Range 9 West, more particularly described as follows: To find the true point of beginning of the property herein described commence at the Northeast corner of Lot #1, Block A, of the Pines Subdivision as recorded in Plat Book #4 at Page 143 in the Probate office of Tuscaloosa County, Alabama, this said point being on the West margin of Holt-Paper Mill Road; run thence North along the West margin of said Holt-Paper Mill Road a distance of 368.9 feet to an iron pipe which is the point of beginning of the property herein described. Turn thence left 63 degrees and 50 minutes and run in a Northwesterly direction a distance of 165 feet to an iron pipe; turn thence right 82 degrees and 5 minutes and run in a Northeasterly direction a distance of 69 feet to an iron pipe; turn thence right 88 degrees and run in a Southeasterly direction a distance 131 feet to an iron pipe which is on the West margin of said Holt-Paper Mill Road right-of-way; turn thence right 73 degrees and 45 minutes and run South along the West margin of said Holt-Paper Mill Road right-of-way a distance of 101.5 feet to the point of beginning. Said parcel containing 0.27 of one acre.

This conveyance is made subject to the rights of way recorded in Deed Book 323 at Page 534 and Deed Book 328 at Page 333 of the Probate Records of Tuscaloosa County, Alabama.

**AND**

A parcel of land located in the Northwest Quarter of the Southwest Quarter of Section 17, Township 21 South, Range 9 West, containing 1.38 acres, more or less, and being more particularly described as follows: Commence at an iron pipe which is accepted as being the Northeast corner of said quarter-quarter Section; thence run North 84 degrees 34 minutes West along the North boundary of said quarter-quarter Section a distance of 69.2 feet to an iron pipe set to mark the Northeast corner and the point of

beginning; thence continue along said boundary North 84 degrees 34 minutes West a distance of 395.2 feet to an iron pipe set to mark the Northwest corner; thence run South 25 degrees 54 minutes East a distance of 171.5 feet to an iron pipe set to mark the point; thence run South 63 degrees 48 minutes East a distance of 189.5 feet to a found iron pipe; thence run North 17 degrees 22 minutes a distance of 69.0 feet to a point; thence run South 73 degrees 34 minutes East a distance of 131.0 feet to an iron pipe found on the west margin of the right-of-way for the Holt-Paper Mill Road; thence run North 0 degrees 36 minutes East along said margin a distance of 172.0 feet to the point of beginning.





Pritchett-Moore  
Real Estate

**Property Analysis**

**Jones Property: 220 & 230 25<sup>th</sup> Ave., Tuscaloosa, AL 35404**

**For: Rob Cooper, the University of Alabama**

**May 10, 2022**

**Description:** Two adjoining properties – one with approximately 12.1+/- acres with two houses and the other with 9.0+/- acres and one house, both located in the Alberta area of Tuscaloosa. It is bordered by other residential houses and raw land.



**Summary:**

To find the value of these fairly unique properties, we first found sales comps of houses on smaller, subdivision-sized lots (typically 0.2-0.3 acres). Then we searched for comps of raw land sales of a similar size and in a similar geographic area. Finally, we combined the two values.

On the house side of the equation, the closest houses geographically were closer in age to the 220 & 202 25<sup>th</sup> Ave Subject, while houses a little further distance from the subject were closer in age to the 230 25<sup>th</sup> Ave property. The 1970+/- houses sold for \$20+ psf more.

We took the highest price comps and an average of all the comps to arrive at a total range of value between **\$815,000 - \$1,000,000.**

Separately, the Jones Property is valued at **\$500,000 - \$650,000** and the Wheat Property is valued between **\$315,000 - \$415,000.**

The sales comparable data is on the following page.



Pritchett-Moore  
Real Estate

**Sales Comparable Table:**

<b>VALUE OF HOUSES</b>						
<b>Address</b>	<b>Sales Date</b>	<b>MLS #</b>	<b>Year Built</b>	<b>SF</b>	<b>Sales Price</b>	<b>Price Per SF</b>
106 25th Ave E	2021	146311	1950	1,118	\$ 107,000.00	\$ 95.71
140 25th Ave E	2022	146045	1959	1,600	\$ 145,480.00	\$ 90.93
335 25th Ave E	2021	146305	1940	1,161	\$ 115,000.00	\$ 99.05
131 30th Ave NE	2022	146919	1969	1,225	\$ 146,500.00	\$ 119.59
315 28th Ave	2021	146653	1970	1,242	\$ 155,000.00	\$ 124.80
<b>SUBJECT</b>						
220 25th Ave - Average of All Comps			1957	1,746	\$ 185,102.09	\$ 106.01
220 25th Ave - Based on the Highest Comp			1957	1,746	\$ 217,898.55	\$ 124.80
230 25th Ave - Average of All Comps			1967	1,664	\$ 176,408.86	\$ 106.01
230 25th Ave - Based on the Highest Comp			1967	1,664	\$ 207,665.06	\$ 124.80
202 25th Ave - Average of All Comps			1958	1,935	\$ 205,138.91	\$ 106.01
202 25th Ave - Based on the Highest Comp			1958	1,935	\$ 241,485.51	\$ 124.80

<b>VALUE OF LAND</b>					
	<b>Sales Date</b>	<b>MLS #</b>	<b>Acreage</b>	<b>Sales Price</b>	<b>Price Per Acre</b>
0 17th St NE	2022	147705	4.7	\$ 87,000.00	\$ 18,432.20
24th St NE	2020	NA	4.0	\$ 45,000.00	\$ 11,250.00
Claybrook Drive	2020	NA	8.9	\$ 101,000.00	\$ 11,310.19
11816 Shades Creek Dr	2020	121963	7.0	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 7,142.86
0 Shades Creek Dr	2022	NA	7.9	\$ 100,000.00	\$ 12,674.27
<b>SUBJECT</b>					

220 & 230 25th Ave - Average of All Comps	12.1	\$ 147,523.90	\$ 12,161.90
220 & 230 25th Ave. - Based on the Highest Comp	12.1	\$ 223,029.66	\$ 18,432.20
202 25th Ave - Average of All Comps	9.0	\$ 109,700.38	\$ 12,161.90
202 25th Ave - Based on the Highest Comp	9.0	\$ 166,258.47	\$ 18,432.20

<b>Total Value Based on Average</b>	<b>\$ 823,874.14</b>
<b>Total Value Based on Highest</b>	<b>\$ 1,056,337.25</b>

# **REPORT OF PHASE I ENVIRONMENTAL SITE ASSESSMENT**

**RESIDENTIAL PROPERTIES  
220-230 25<sup>TH</sup> AVENUE NE  
TUSCALOOSA, TUSCALOOSA COUNTY, ALABAMA**

**Prepared for:**

The University of Alabama  
Attn: Ms. Julia Gable  
1115 14<sup>th</sup> Street  
Tuscaloosa, AL 35401

**Prepared by:**

TTL, Inc.  
3516 Greensboro Avenue  
Tuscaloosa, AL 35401

**Project No. 22-01-04321.00 Revision 1**

**November 30, 2022**



## EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

TTL, Inc. (TTL) was retained by Ms. Julia Gable, of The University of Alabama, to perform a Phase I Environmental Site Assessment (ESA) for two properties located at 220 25<sup>th</sup> Avenue NE and 230 25<sup>th</sup> Avenue NE in Tuscaloosa, Tuscaloosa County, Alabama (referenced hereafter as "Site" or "subject property"). The subject property totals 12.13± acres and currently includes two residential structures and woodlands.

The subject property is located in the southwestern ¼ of the northwestern ¼ of Section 17, Township 21 south, Range 9 west, of the U.S.G.S. Tuscaloosa, Alabama, 7.5 Minute Quadrangle Map. A Site Location and Topographic Map (Figure 1) and a Site Location and Aerial Photograph (Figure 2) are included in Appendix A.

For your convenience, we have prepared this Executive Summary of our findings and recommendations from the Phase I ESA. However, this summary should not be used apart from, or in lieu of an understanding of the entire report.

### Summary of Findings

Ms. Julia Gable requested this Phase I ESA on behalf of The University of Alabama in order to investigate possible environmental concerns associated with the subject property and in partial fulfillment of appropriate environmental due diligence in connection with possible purchase of the subject property.

TTL representative James Cook performed a site reconnaissance of the subject property on November 23, 2022. The Site is bordered to the north by woodlands, to the west by residential property and a cellular tower, to the south by residential property followed by Alabama Southern Railroad, and to the east by 25<sup>th</sup> Avenue NE followed by The Loyal Order of Moose organization.

The Site is comprised of two (2) parcels (Parcel - 633004173002008.001 and Parcel - 633004173002010.001) totaling 12.13± acres and is currently developed with two residential houses. It is TTL's understanding that the proposed project is being requested as part of a due diligence evaluation for potential purchase of the subject property. TTL observed three storage barns with de minimus trash. Two empty 55-gallon drums were located around the storage barn located at 220 25<sup>th</sup> Avenue NE. TTL was informed by the owner, Ms. Sandra Jones, that no bulk petroleum storage has been stored on site. TTL does not consider the 55-gallon drums to represent an environmental concern relative to the subject property. TTL did not identify any on-Site recognized environmental conditions (RECs) from our reconnaissance of the subject property.

Based on TTL's review of regulated facilities compiled for the vicinity of the subject property as provided by Environmental Data Resources (EDR), the subject property does not appear on any regulatory lists. According to the EDR report, there are four (4) regulated facilities listed in the general area of the subject property. A detailed discussion regarding any listings is in Section 4.0 of this report. TTL does not identify any off-site facilities as RECs relative to the subject property.

### Conclusion

**TTL has performed a Phase I Environmental Site Assessment in general accordance with the scope and limitations of the ASTM Practice E 1527-21. This assessment has not revealed evidence of (RECs) in connection with the subject property.**

### **Opinion of Environmental Professional**

Please note that no environmental assessment can absolutely preclude the presence of hazardous materials on a site. The conclusions in this report are based on reasonably ascertainable historical site information and conditions observed during our site visit and reconnaissance of the subject property. Future changes in environmental conditions and site characteristics/usage may occur with the passage of time, in which case the conclusions in this report may require re-evaluation.

This report will assist the client and the client's legal counsel in evaluating and allocating the environmental risks that are always present with any real estate transaction or development. However, it is the responsibility of the client and the client's legal counsel to determine, based on the client's experience, whether additional information is required in order to meet the investigative burdens placed on real estate owners by state and federal agencies.

**Based on our observations during the Site reconnaissance and our review of available historical resources, TTL has not identified RECs in connection with the subject property. TTL concludes that additional environmental investigation of the subject property is not warranted at this time.**



November 7, 2022

Ms. Sandra Jones  
220 25<sup>th</sup> Avenue  
Tuscaloosa, Al 35404

Re: 220 25<sup>th</sup> Avenue, Tuscaloosa, Al 35404 - Parcel No. 63-30-04-17-3-002-008.001  
230 25<sup>th</sup> Avenue, Tuscaloosa, Al 35404 - Parcel No. 63-30-04-17-3-002-010.001

Dear Ms. Jones:

Please accept this letter as a Letter of Intent ("LOI") from the Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama ("Purchaser") to purchase the above-referenced Property owned by you under the following terms and conditions:

1. The Purchase price of property shall be Four Hundred Fifty Thousand Dollars (\$450,000.00) including other good and valuable consideration. Seller shall deliver a General Warranty Deed and insurable title subject only to standard exceptions for commercial property.
2. Upon your execution of this LOI, Purchaser shall submit a Purchase Agreement for your consideration and review. This Acquisition is subject to approval at the February 2-3, 2023, meeting of the Board of Trustees of the University of Alabama by such resolution and actions as are necessary to bind Purchaser to the terms and conditions hereof. Should Purchaser's Board of Trustees reject or not approve the transaction contemplated by this LOI, or if Board approval is not otherwise obtained by February 2-3, 2023, this LOI shall terminate, whereupon neither party shall have any further obligation to the other.
3. Upon execution of this LOI, Purchaser shall have immediate use of and access to the property for due diligence activities.
4. At closing, Purchaser shall have immediate access to approximately 9.75 acres shown in [COLOR] on the Site Map attached hereto as Exhibit "A." Seller shall retain use of remaining two and one quarter (2.25) acres parcel shown in [COLOR] on the Site Map,

WHERE LEGENDS ARE MADE

including the residential houses and barns depicted thereon, at no cost, for a period not to exceed twelve (12) months from date of closing.

5. Purchaser agrees to pay all closing costs.
6. Alabama law, without regard to its conflicts of law provisions, shall exclusively apply to this LOI and the subsequent Purchase Agreement. Purchaser does not waive and specifically reserves all immunities to which it is entitled by the constitution, laws, and statutes of the United States and the State of Alabama. Any claim against Purchaser must be made through the Alabama State Board of Adjustment. Exclusive jurisdiction and venue of any claims not barred by immunity nor required to be made through the Alabama State Board of Adjustment shall lie in the United States District Court for the Northern District of Alabama, Western Division (Tuscaloosa) or the Tuscaloosa County Circuit Court.

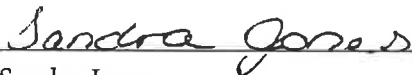
This LOI is non-binding on either party, except as otherwise provided. The obligations of the parties, if any, are subject to the negotiation of a mutually acceptable Purchase Agreement and to the approval of the Acquisition by the Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama as provided herein. By signing below, Seller agrees to the purchase price and aforementioned terms as the basis for a Purchase Agreement.

Respectfully,

DocuSigned by:  
  
9C73D3501C4843C

Matt Fajack  
Vice President, Finance and Operations & Treasurer  
The University of Alabama

Accepted:

  
Sandra Jones





25TH AVENUE NE

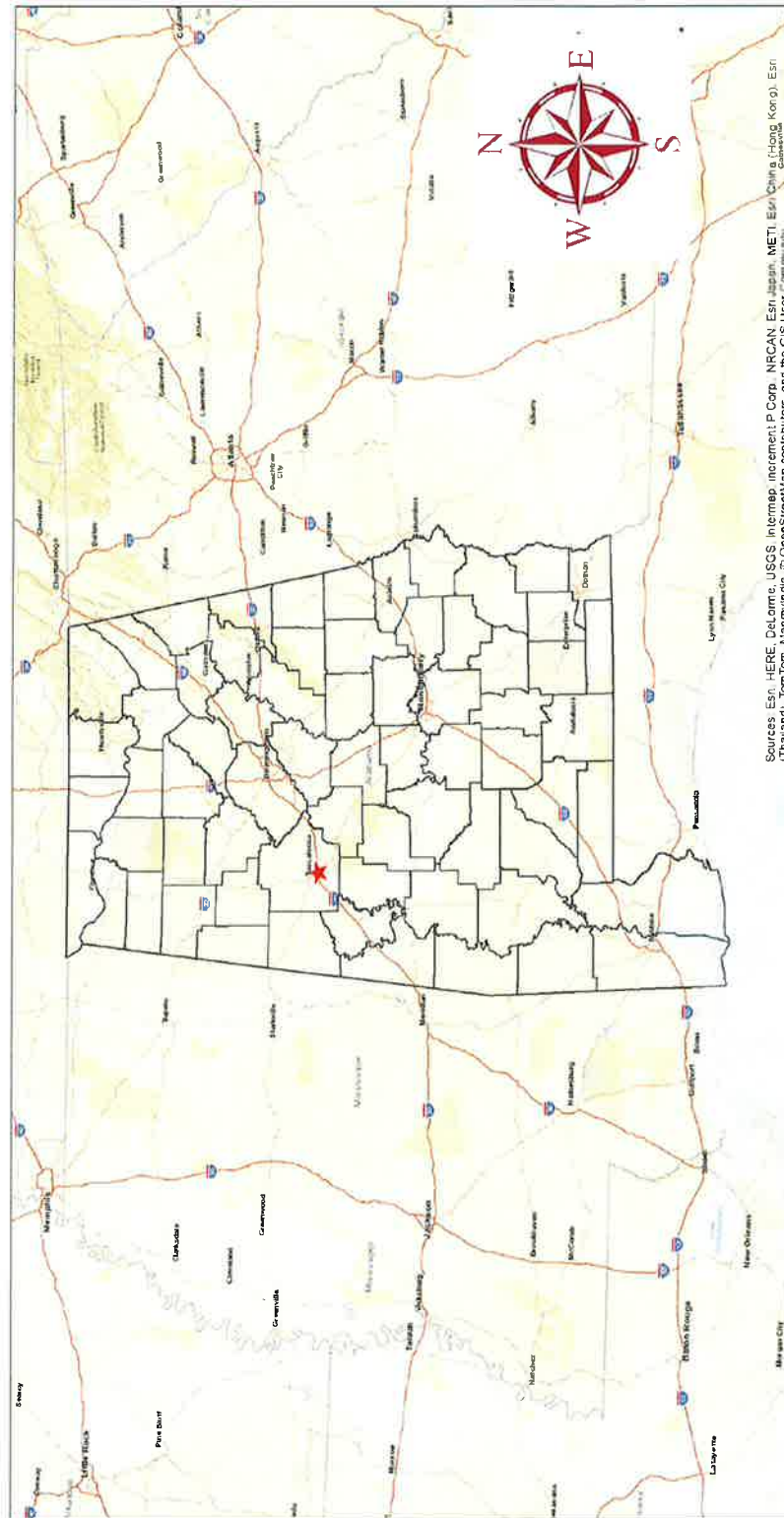
**Legend**

- University Property
- Temporary Residence
- Proposed Acquisition



# ACQUISITION OF 25<sup>TH</sup> AVENUE NORTHEAST PROPERTIES

## LOCATION MAP



# ACQUISITION OF 25<sup>th</sup> AVENUE NORTHEAST PROPERTIES

## VICINITY MAP



# ACQUISITION OF 25<sup>th</sup> AVENUE NORTHEAST PROPERTIES

SITE MAP



**UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA SYSTEM  
BOARD SUBMITTAL CHECKLIST**

**CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMITTAL  
Genomic Diagnostic Laboratory**

CAMPUS: Southern Research

PROJECT NAME: Genomic Diagnostic Laboratory

MEETING DATE: February 3, 2023

- ☒ 1. Board Submittal Checklist
- ☒ 2. Transmittal Letter to Chancellor from Campus President requesting project be placed on the agendas for the forthcoming Physical Properties Committee and Board of Trustees (or Executive Committee) Meetings
- ☒ 3. Transmittal Letter from President/Chief Executive Officer of Southern Research to President of the University of Alabama at Birmingham requesting project be placed on the agendas for the forthcoming Physical Properties Committee and Board of Trustees (or Executive Committee) Meetings
- ☒ 4. Proposed Board Resolution requesting approval of project scope, project budget, project funding, approval to utilize the design-build project delivery method, and approval of design-build consultant selection
- ☒ 5. Executive Summary – Proposed Capital Project
- ☒ 6. Campus map(s) showing project site.

Prepared by: Josh Carpenter  
Josh Carpenter, PhD  
President and CEO  
Southern Research

Approved by: Ray L. Watts  
Ray L. Watts, MD  
President



RAY L. WATTS, M.D.  
President

January 4, 2022

Finis E. St. John IV, Chancellor  
The University of Alabama System  
500 University Boulevard East  
Tuscaloosa, AL 35401-1551

Re: Genomic Diagnostics Lab Facility

Dear Chancellor St. John:

Enclosed is a Report regarding a Project to design and construct the Genomic Diagnostic Lab, a non-profit research lab managed jointly by UAB and Southern Research.

This item has been thoroughly reviewed and has my endorsement. With your concurrence, I ask that it be added to the agenda as an Action Item for the Board of Trustees at their regular meeting on February 3, 2023.

Please let me know if there are any questions.

Sincerely,



Ray L. Watts, M.D.  
President

Enclosures

cc: Dr. Brian Burnett  
Dr. Josh Carpenter  
Greg Parsons  
Michael Rodgers

**OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT**

1070 Administration Building | 701 20th Street South

**Mailing Address:**

AB 1070 | 1720 2ND AVE SOUTH | BIRMINGHAM AL 35294-0110

phone: 205.934.4636 | fax: 205.975.8505

[www.uab.edu](http://www.uab.edu)



January 3, 2023

Dr. Ray L. Watts  
President  
University of Alabama at Birmingham  
1720 2<sup>nd</sup> Avenue South  
Birmingham, AL 35294

Re: Genomic Diagnostics Lab Facility

Dear Dr. Watts:

Enclosed is a Report regarding a Project to design and construct the facility for the Genomic Diagnostics Lab, a joint venture between University of Alabama at Birmingham (UAB) and Southern Research.

This item has been thoroughly reviewed and has my endorsement. With your concurrence, I ask that it be added to the agenda as the "Genomic Diagnostics Lab Facility" action item for The Board of Trustees at their regular meeting on February 3<sup>rd</sup>, 2023.

Please let me know if there are any questions.

Sincerely,

Josh Carpenter, Ph.D.  
President and CEO

Enclosure

## CONTRIBUTIONS

### 1. Total Capital Contributions to the GDL Entity (approximate):

SR	Cash	\$14,000,000
UAB Hospital	Cash, Equipment and Real Property	\$14,000,000

### 2. Consolidation of Proposed Assets to UAB Hospital for Onward Contribution to GDL Entity (approximate):

UAB Medicine Enterprise:	Property	\$6,500,000
UABHSF:	Equipment	\$14,505
UAB Hospital:	Equipment	\$1,595,300
UABHSF (pathology):	Cash	\$5,000,000
UAB Medicine Enterprise:	Cash	\$890,195

**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY  
PROPOSED CAPITAL PROJECT**

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES SUBMITTAL**

Meeting Date: February 3<sup>rd</sup>, 2023

**CAMPUS:** Birmingham

**PROJECT NAME:** Genomic Diagnostic Laboratory (GDL)

**PROJECT LOCATION:** The GDL facility will be on a parcel of land on the 800<sup>th</sup> block of 22<sup>nd</sup> Street South in Birmingham, Alabama. The parcel is bounded by 22<sup>nd</sup> St. S, 23rd St. S, 8th Ave. S, and 9th Ave. S.

**ARCHITECT:** TBD

THIS SUBMITTAL:	PREVIOUS APPROVALS:
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> General Information	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Design Build Consultant Selection	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Project Scope/Budget/Funding	
<input type="checkbox"/> Architectural Design	
<input type="checkbox"/> Final Project Budget	

PROJECT TYPE:	SPACE CATEGORIES	PERCENTAGE:	GSF
<input type="checkbox"/> Building Renovations	Labs	58%	12,180
<input type="checkbox"/> Building Addition	Office and Administrative	22%	4,620
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> New Construction	Laboratory Support	15%	3,150
<input type="checkbox"/> Campus Infrastructure	Building Support	5%	1,050
<input type="checkbox"/> Equipment	Other	-	-
<input type="checkbox"/> Other	<b>TOTAL GSF*</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>21,000</b>

PROJECT BUDGET :	December 2022
Subtotal - Construction	\$ 13,651,000
Architect	\$ 1,105,000
FF&E	\$ 850,000
Project Administration	\$ 144,000
Other*	\$ 400,000
Project Contingency	\$ 850,000
<b>TOTAL PROJECT COST*</b>	<b>\$ 17,000,000</b>



**NEW EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:**

The majority of the GDL's laboratory equipment will be transferred from the existing UAB labs to the GDL facility. Additional equipment needed will include loose furnishings, modular furnishings, laboratory equipment, access control equipment, security and safety equipment, communications equipment, and audio-visual equipment.

**ESTIMATED ANNUAL OPERATING AND MAINTENANCE (O&M) COSTS:**

(Utilities, Housekeeping, Maintenance, Insurance, Other)

Per future GSF: \$ 19.41

**ESTIMATED FUTURE ANNUAL O&M COSTS (21,000 GSF)** **\$ 407,649.41**

**SOURCE OF FUNDS:**

UAB Cash Contribution	\$ 4,000,000
Southern Research Cash Contribution	\$ 13,000,000

**PROJECT SCOPE:**

The GDL will integrate and house several existing UAB Hospital labs and will build a clinical test menu. UAB Hospital will refer patient diagnostic tests to the GDL, and testing services will be offered to other area and regional hospitals. Tests included will span molecular pathology, virology, biochemical genetics, cytogenetics, and molecular genomics. The new facility will be located between 22nd & 23rd Street at the corner of University Blvd. The proposed building will be a design build project, consisting of two stories with approximately 21,000 square feet and estimated 100 new parking spaces. Please note the area is currently undergoing demolition with an anticipated completion date of January 30<sup>th</sup>, 2023.

**PROJECT STATUS:**

Schematic Design:	Date Initiated	Nov 2022
	% Complete	50%
	Date Completed	TBD
Preliminary Design:	Date Initiated	TBD
	% Complete	0%
	Date Completed	TBD
Construction Documents:	Date Initiated	TBD
	% Complete	0%
	Date Completed	TBD

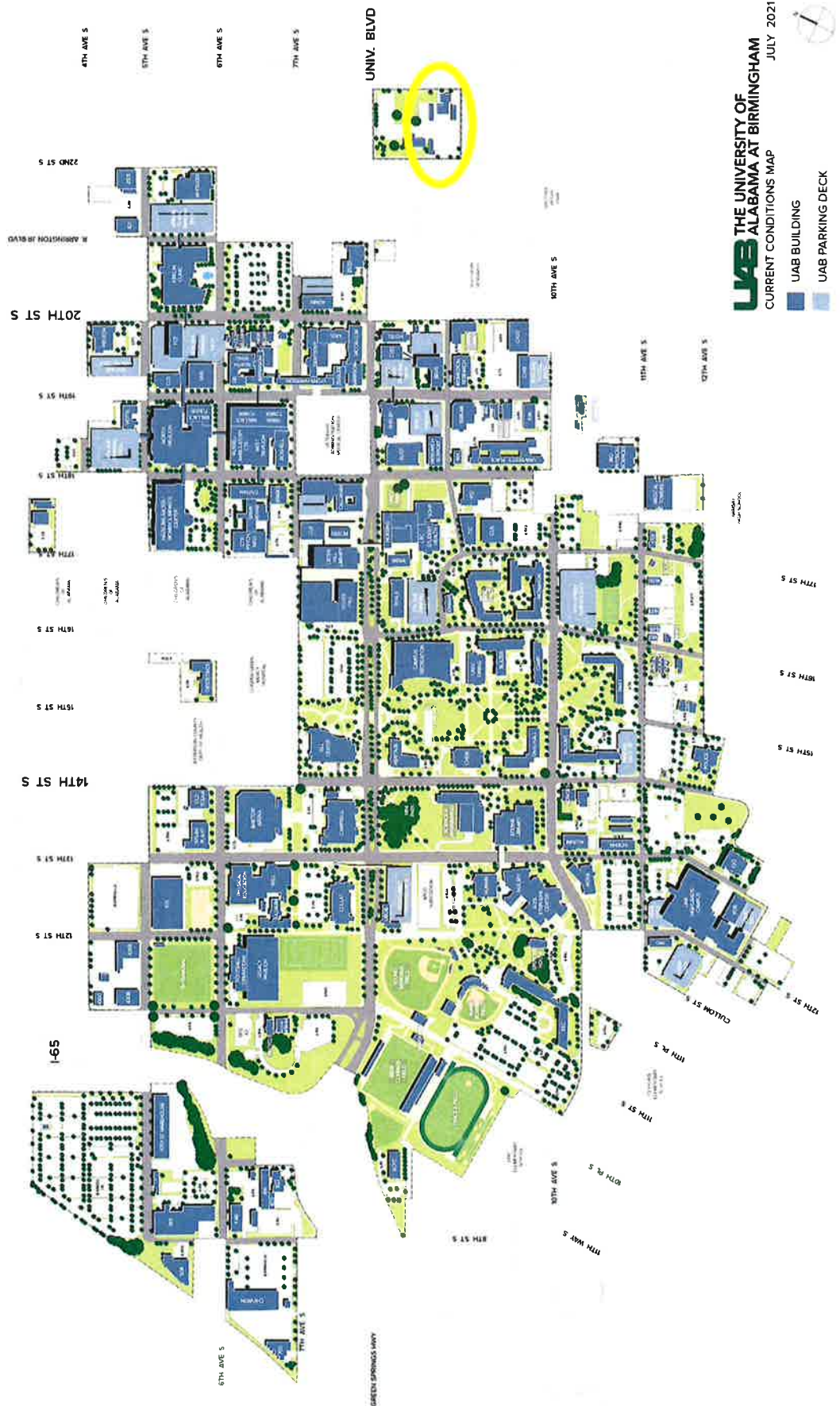
**RELATIONSHIP & ENHANCEMENT:**

The UAB Parties and Southern Research to establish a joint venture to consolidate the UAB Parties' genomic diagnostic laboratory ("GDL") operations at a new location and develop a state-of-the-art GDL services facility. The stated goals for the GDL are to:

1. Provide Revenue to Support Both the UAB Parties' and Southern Research's Missions
2. Grow GDL Testing Services Beyond the UAB Parties to Other Entities and In Other Markets
3. Ensure Cost Effective GDL Testing for UAB Medicine's Clinical Operations
4. Enhance UAB's and Southern Research's Research Capabilities
5. Increased Operational and Management Efficiencies from Consolidating the UAB Parties' Fragmented GDL Operations into a Single New Facility
6. Create a pathway to commercialize new diagnostic tests or imaging agents with UAB principal investigators

The new GDL facility will provide genomic testing services for any UAB Party as well as for third parties throughout the United States. The joint venture will be an Alabama non-profit corporation.

# Genomic Diagnostic Laboratory (GDL) Facility



**Exhibit H**  
**List of Names to be Directors on the Foundation Board of Directors**

Brian D. Burnett, Ph.D., Senior Vice President for Finance &  
Administration  
The University of Alabama at Birmingham

Barbara Humphrey, Trustee  
The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama

W. Stancil Starnes, Trustee  
The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama

Finis E. St John IV, Chancellor  
The University of Alabama System\*\*

Ray L. Watts, MD, President  
The University of Alabama at Birmingham\*\*

Thomas Brannan, Vice President for Advancement and Strategic Initiatives  
The University of Alabama at Birmingham

A.J. Johnson  
Lambert Transportation  
Huntsville, Alabama

Anil Chadha  
Regions Bank

Annalise Sorrentino, M.D.  
UAB Pediatric Emergency Medicine

Bob Barrett  
Honours Golf

Brooks Harris  
Harris Doyle Homes

Bryant Turner  
ARC Realty, LLC

C. Phillip McWane  
McWane, Inc.

Charles E. Nowlin  
Nowlin & Associates, Inc.

Chris Donohoo  
Donohoo Auto, LLC

D. Scott Adams  
Protective Life Corporation

Daniel Dillon  
Rives Construction

Danny McKinney  
McKinney Capital

David L. Silverstein  
The FiveStone Group

Don Huey  
Magic City Title

Don Williams  
Employment Screening Services

Donald M. Hire, Jr.  
Armstrong Relocation Company

Emmett McLean  
Medical Properties Trust

Garrett McNeil  
JGM Development Company, LLC

Gavin Prier  
Prier Construction Inc.

Gene Hallman  
Bruno Event Team

H. Craft O'Neal  
O'Neal Industries

Hafiz F. Chandiwalla  
Coca Cola Bottle Company United, Inc.

Harold W. Ripps  
Rime Capital Account

Hatton CV Smith  
Back Forty Beer Company

Houston Smith  
Alabama Power

James C. Lee, III  
Buffalo Rock Company

James J. Filler  
Jefferson Iron and Metal Co.

Joe Maluff  
Full Moon BBQ

Joe Webb III  
Blueprint Properties, LLC

John Harbert  
Harbert Management Corporation

John Whitcomb  
Red Mountain Medical

Jonathan Porter  
Alabama Power

Joseph L. McGee  
Legacy Community Federal Credit Union

Justin R. Craft  
Nowlin & Associates, Inc.

Kevin Davison  
Lambert Transportation  
Birmingham, Alabama

Krystal Drummond  
Drummond Company

Layne Held  
Salta Capital

M. Don Logan  
BASS, LLC

M. James Gorrie  
Brasfield & Gorrie, LLC

M. Miller Gorrie  
Brasfield & Gorrie, LLC

Mark Ingram  
The University of Alabama at Birmingham

Mayor Randall Woodfin  
City of Birmingham

Merrill H. Stewart, Jr.  
Stewart/Perry Construction

Michael D. Thompson  
Thompson Tractor Co., Inc.

Michael F. Pizitz  
Pizitz Management Group

Miles M. Cunningham  
Precision Grinding, Inc.

Miller Girvin  
EDPA

Mitesh Shah  
Vulcan Materials Company

Nelson S. Bean  
Synovous

Nick Sellers  
Alabama Power

Nick Willis  
PNC Bank

Richard Murray, IV  
National Bank of Commerce

Robert A. Simon  
Corporate Realty Associates

Robert Buchalter  
Capital Growth Buchalter, Inc.

S. Glenn Bryan  
Legacy Community Federal Credit Union

Sam Miller  
Champ Creative

T. Michael Goodrich  
Timberline Holdings

T. Michael Goodrich, II  
First Avenue Ventures

Tammi Thomas  
Intergraph Corporation

The Hon. James T. Waggoner  
Alabama State Senator

Thomas H. Brigham, Jr.  
ARC Realty, LLC

Thomas R. Cosby  
Birmingham Landmarks

Tommy Fincher  
Lambert Transportation  
Mobile, Alabama

Tremele D. Perry  
Perry Law, LLC

Wes Calhoun  
Shoe Corp

Wes Foss  
Perimeter Security Partners

William B. Morton, Jr.  
Robins & Morton

William Carroll  
Armstrong Relocation

William R. Ireland, Jr.  
National Bank of Commerce



Zack Cloud  
Goldman Sachs

**\*\*Ex officio member of the board of directors and executive committee pursuant to Article II, Section 5 of the First Revised and Restated Bylaws of UAB Athletics Foundation**

**Exhibit I**  
**List of Names to be Members of the Foundation Executive Committee**

Brian D. Burnett, Ph.D., Senior Vice President for Finance &  
Administration  
The University of Alabama at Birmingham

Barbara Humphrey, Trustee  
The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama

W. Stancil Starnes, Trustee  
The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama

Finis E. St John IV, Chancellor  
The University of Alabama System\*\*

Ray L. Watts, MD, President  
The University of Alabama at Birmingham\*\*

Anil Chadha  
Regions Bank

Donald M. Hire  
Armstrong Relocation Company

Emmett McLean  
Medical Properties Trust

H. Craft O'Neal  
O'Neal Industries

Hatton CV Smith  
Back Forty Beer Company

Justin R. Craft  
Nowlin & Associates, Inc.

Merrill H. Stewart, Jr.  
Stewart/Perry Construction

Robert Buchalter  
Capital Growth Buchalter, Inc.

T. Michael Goodrich, II  
First Avenue Ventures

Thomas H. Brigham, Jr.  
ARC Realty, LLC

**\*\*Ex officio member of the board of directors and executive committee pursuant to Article II, Section 5 of the First Revised and Restated Bylaws of UAB Athletics Foundation**

**Exhibit J**  
**Nominations for Board of Directors of**  
**The Crimson Tide Foundation**  
**2022-2023**

Angus R. Cooper, II

John J. McMahon, Jr.

James W. Wilson, III

William R. Battle, III

John Russell Thomas

Thomas L. Patterson

Robert W. Moore

William B. Sexton

Jamie Tisch

Karen P. Brooks

Chancellor Finis E. St. John IV

DeMeco Ryans

Scott M. Phelps

John D. Johns

President Stuart R. Bell

Grayson Hall

W. Stancil Starnes

William Best

Robert C. Brock

# ADMINISTRATIVE REPORT

**A DIGEST OF CURRENT INFORMATION**

---

**PREPARED FOR THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA**



**University of  
Alabama System**

*Individually Distinct. Altogether Stronger.*

**FEBRUARY 3, 2023  
BIRMINGHAM, ALABAMA**

## **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

---

**STUDENT/FACULTY ACHIEVEMENTS ..... 1**

**ADVANCES IN RESEARCH.....4**

**NEWS ABOUT DEVELOPMENT ..... 7**

**CONFERENCES/SYMPOSIA/PROGRAMS ..... 9**

**CAMPUS HIGHLIGHTS..... 11**

**RETIREMENTS/DEATHS ..... 14**

---

## STUDENT/FACULTY ACHIEVEMENTS

### ASSOCIATE DEAN RECEIVED LEADERSHIP AWARD

Dr. Andrew Goodliffe, associate dean for UA graduate admissions, recruitment and fellowships, Graduate School, was honored at the Annual Council of Graduate Schools Awards Luncheon for receiving the Assistant and Associate Deans Leadership Award. Created by the council's board of directors, this award recognizes the major impact of assistant and associate deans on the quality of graduate education. Goodliffe is also an associate professor in the department of geological sciences.

### UA STUDENT RECEIVED BOREN SCHOLARSHIP TO STUDY IN BRAZIL

Sean Atchison has received a Boren Scholarship for the study of languages in world regions critical to U.S. interests and underrepresented in study abroad. Atchison, of Chatom, will study Portuguese in Rio de Janeiro, Brazil, with an emphasis on Brazilian culture, history and politics. Boren Scholarships, an initiative of the National Security Education Program, provide funding opportunities for U.S. undergraduate students to study less commonly taught languages in such regions as Africa, Asia, Central and Eastern Europe, Latin America and the Middle East.

### ENGINEERING PROFESSOR CHOSEN TO USE SUPERCOMPUTER

Dr. Myoungkyu Lee, assistant professor of aerospace engineering and mechanics, will conduct high-fidelity simulations on a computer at Argonne

National Laboratory. The research seeks to understand the fundamental physics of wall-bounded turbulent flows in electrically conducting fluids with external magnetic fields, a crucial step in developing engineering applications such as improving nuclear fusion reactors. Lee's awarded computer time is from the U.S. Department of Energy's Innovative and Novel Computational Impact on Theory and Experiment, or INCITE, program. The Office of Science recently announced allocations of supercomputer access to 56 high-impact computational science projects for 2023.

### STUDENTS, PUBLICATIONS RACK UP NATIONAL HONORS

Several UA students and publications, including Alice, The Crimson White, Nineteen Fifty-Six and the Corolla, brought home awards from MediaFest22 hosted by the College Media Association and Associated College Press in Washington, D.C. In addition, Paul Wright, former director of UA Student Media who retired in 2019, was named a member of ACP's inaugural class of Pioneer Award winners. Pioneers are distinguished journalism educators and advocates who have provided exceptional leadership for collegiate media programs and made exceptional contributions to collegiate journalism and to the association in its service.

### UA PROVOST FORMALLY INDUCTED INTO NATIONAL ACADEMY OF MEDICINE

UA Executive Vice President and Provost James Dalton was formally inducted into the National Academy of Medicine during a ceremony in

Washington, D.C. A member of the 2019 class, Dalton is UA's first and only member of the National Academies of Sciences, Engineering and Medicine. He was honored alongside fellow class members as well as those in the following two classes. The COVID-19 pandemic delayed a formal ceremony recognizing recent members. Dalton's induction was driven by his prolific career in drug discovery and the pharmaceutical sciences. Before joining UA, he was dean and professor of pharmaceutical sciences at the University of Michigan College of Pharmacy.

### **\$2.9M GRANT TO PROVIDE EDUCATIONAL OPPORTUNITIES FOR EDUCATORS OF MULTILINGUAL LEARNERS**

Josephine Prado, Ph.D., assistant professor in the UAB School of Education, has received a National Professional Development Program grant from the Office of English Language Acquisition within the United States Department of Education. The grant aims to strengthen teachers in targeted K-12 Birmingham, Alabama, school districts by providing resources, education and community-building opportunities for the growing multilingual population in the area.

### **HAQUE RECEIVED THE FULBRIGHT SPECIALIST AWARD TO INDIA**

Akhlaque Haque, Ph.D., professor at the UAB College of Arts and Sciences' Department of Political Science and Public Administration, has received the Senior Fulbright Nehru Scholar Award to India from the United States Department of State and the Fulbright Foreign Scholarship Board. Haque is one of more

than 400 U.S. citizens who will share expertise with host institutions abroad through the Fulbright Program and complete a project at the Indian Institute of Management Kashipur, exchanging knowledge and establishing mutually beneficial partnerships that will impact participants, institutions and communities.

### **ACCOUNTING STUDENT NATIONALLY RECOGNIZED FOR ACADEMIC EXCELLENCE**

B.J. Byrd, a UAB Collat School of Business student majoring in accounting and minoring in information systems, has been named a Public Company Accounting Oversight Board Scholar and received a scholarship in recognition of his GPA and campus involvement within numerous student organizations.

### **THREE COLLAT STUDENTS, STAFF AWARDED ALABAMA INNO UNDER 25 RECOGNITION**

Two students and one alumna from the UAB Collat School of Business have been named 2022 Alabama Inno Under 25 award winners by the Birmingham Business Journal. The Inno Under 25 list recognizes top founders, entrepreneurs, innovators and leaders in Birmingham under the age of 25.

### **HUMANITIES CENTER HOSTS JOHN WATERS**

The UAH Humanities Center hosted filmmaker, writer, actor, and artist John Waters for a screening of *Serial Mom*, a 1994 American black comedy crime film, and a live question-and-answer session facilitated by Dr. Joseph Watson, UAH Assistant Professor of Film & Media Arts. The event was open to the public.



**NIH-FUNDED RESEARCH  
MAKING STRONGER KNEES**

Dr. Subramanian, Professor of Chemical Engineering, has been the principal investigator in research exploring the effects of ultrasound on cartilage regrowth in NIH-funded in-vitro and bovine cadaver knee research

since 2018. Her total NIH research awarded so far in this field is \$1,857,229. Dr. Subramanian's research has progressed from the test-tube phase through cadaver cow knee work, rabbit testing, and now to equine knee investigations in collaboration with the Colorado State University equine model.

## ADVANCES IN RESEARCH

### UAB PHYSICIANS USE CARDIAC INTELLIGENCE TO ADDRESS HEALTH INEQUITIES

Two faculty members at the UAB Marnix E. Heersink School of Medicine's Department of Medicine, who also serve as physicians at the UAB Medicine Cardiovascular Institute, are leveraging the power of natural language processing and artificial intelligence to help address health inequities.

### DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY FUNDS FOUR PROJECTS IMPACTING FIELDS OF CHEMISTRY AND PHYSICS

Four different grants within the UAB College of Arts and Sciences have been funded for a cumulative total of more than \$3 million by the United States Department of Energy. These recent awards will help expand UAB's reach beyond the biomedical sciences and demonstrate the broad impact of liberal arts and sciences.

### \$5 MILLION TO UAB WILL SUPPORT ALZHEIMER'S DISEASE RESEARCH

A \$5 million gift from James and Sallie Johnson to UAB will support Alzheimer's disease research in the Department of Neurology and the UAB Center for Neurodegeneration and Experimental Therapeutics. The James Milton and Sallie R. Johnson Fund to Support Alzheimer's Disease Research will broadly support Alzheimer's research, specifically through a human cell modeling initiative using a new technology called induced pluripotent stem cells.

### STUDY INVESTIGATES ASSOCIATION BETWEEN COVID-19 TESTING UPTAKE AND MENTAL DISORDERS

New research from one UAB School of Education researcher claims that, without sufficient COVID-19 testing capacity, it is possible that people can experience increased mental distress due to fear and concerns over their COVID-19 status. This study underscores the vital role of mental health professionals in public health, providing preliminary support for another potential benefit of public health efforts to encourage COVID-19 preventive measures (testing), namely promoting mental health.

### STUDENTS HELP PREVENT CYBER ATTACKS ON SATELLITES

The Center for Cybersecurity Research and Education Space Testing and Resiliency Simulation (STARS) student-driven research team was selected by US Cyber Command to participate in the CYBER-RECON program for 2022-2023. The effort focuses on researching existing anti-virus, firewalls, and intrusion detection systems and finding a resource-efficient solution for protecting small satellite systems against malware attacks.

### ROTORCRAFT CENTER WINS AWARD TO DEVELOP HELICOPTER BALLISTIC FLOOR

UAH, along with team partners, won an award to decrease the weight of a UH60 Blackhawk helicopter ballistic floor while making it reconfigurable. This enhancement will protect the crew and increase the capability of the UH60 enduring fleet.

## **NEW BLACK HOLE CANDIDATE IS CLOSER TO THE SUN THAN ANY PREVIOUSLY KNOWN**

Dr. Sukanya Chakrabarti, Professor of Physics and Astronomy and Pei-Ling Chan Chair, reported the discovery of a massive black hole candidate, closer to the Sun than any previous black holes. The research will be published in *Astrophysical Journal* and numerous press outlets.

## **A COMMERCIAL REAL ESTATE AGENT'S GENDER DOES MATTER – TO THE SELLER**

Properties listed by women agents sold at a significant discount compared to those marketed by men, and individual female agents were involved in far fewer property transactions, researchers from the Culverhouse College of Business found. However, when sales were adjusted for property attributes, there was no significant difference between male and female real estate agents in price or a property's time on the market, according to the study recently published in the *Journal of Real Estate Research*.

## **NEW MICROSCOPES TO POSITION UA AS LEADER IN MATERIALS CHARACTERIZATION**

A suite of new instruments focused on understanding materials will give UA an elite platform to offer solutions to perplexing challenges while expanding opportunities for students to participate in cutting-edge research and enhanced classroom instruction. The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama recently approved upgrading equipment in the Alabama Analytical Research Center with a state-of-the-art atom probe, advanced imaging electron microscopes and focused ion beam-based sample-preparation machines that

build on UA's established reputation at the forefront of materials characterization and analytical metrology.

## **UA-LED STUDY RESULTS IN DIETARY GUIDELINE OF BIOACTIVE FOOD COMPOUND**

Dr. Kristi Crowe-White, associate professor and chair of the department of human nutrition and hospitality management and registered dietician, led an international workgroup to develop the dietary guideline for a bioactive food compound known as flavan-3-ols. The dietary recommendation is the first for a compound not related to correcting deficiencies but to the promotion of health and wellness. The compound, abundantly present in tea, apples, pears, berries, and chocolate or cocoa products, has cardiovascular and metabolic health benefits and may help improve blood pressure, cholesterol and blood sugar.

## **UA PICKED TO LEAD REGIONAL DATA CENTER COMBATTING OPIOID CRISIS**

With expertise and experience in multidisciplinary data analytics, UA was tapped to spearhead a regional center to help communities across the Southeast combat the opioid crisis. The Southeast Regional Drug Data Research Center is supported with \$3.5 million in funding from the United States Department of Justice's Bureau of Justice Assistance. The center builds upon efforts at the Institute of Data and Analytics, or IDA, within the UA Culverhouse College of Business in developing Alabama's opioid central data repository, expanding to seven other states across the Southeast. Researchers with IDA will develop a central repository and provide intelligence drawn from opioid data to

assist with drug misuse in the region. The goal is to increase the effectiveness and efficiency of government agencies, law enforcement, non-profit organizations, public leaders and the scientific community.

### **SUPPORT FOR SPONSORED PROJECTS DOUBLED IN FOUR YEARS**

Outside support of research, other sponsored activity and instructional efforts that spark innovation and discovery at UA more than doubled over the past four years thanks to another record-breaking year. For the ninth straight fiscal year, sponsored awards in 2022 were at an all-time high, increasing 23.6% to \$211.4 million from 840 sponsored awards to UA. Sponsored awards include all competitive external funding for research, instruction, other sponsored activity, fellowships and construction.

### **NEW MRI RESEARCH FACILITY AT UA READY FOR TRANSFORMATIVE RESEARCH**

Several projects are lining up to take advantage of the capabilities offered by a recently installed MRI, helping researchers gain a deeper understanding of how the human brain works and future studies could involve orthopedic and sports medicine. With access to participants from rural, underserved communities, UA's new MRI Research Facility will also expand the diversity of research data that could impact national studies. The new facility will be used by researchers across campus, particularly from psychology, education, communicative disorders, health sciences, engineering, kinesiology and athletic training. It is the centerpiece of UA's growing focus on neuroscience research allowing for the examination of

the human brain and its development. The facility has about 9,700 square feet of space comprising two MRI bays along with research, training and administrative offices.

### **UA SAW MAJOR INCREASES IN R&D PARTNERSHIPS WITH INDUSTRY**

Over the past three years, annual funding from industry partners with UA increased nearly 500%, creating opportunities for students while bringing innovation and job growth to the state. It's anticipated over \$15 million in support of UA's mission of teaching, research and service came from industrial partnerships in fiscal year 2022, which ended in September. Support from industry partners includes projects initiated with government research and development funding that came to UA through an industry partner.

## NEWS ABOUT DEVELOPMENT

**The Estate of Terence Reed** has gifted \$163,184 to establish The Terence Reed Faculty Fellow Endowed Fund and \$16,000 to establish The Terence Reed Faculty Fellow Non-Endowed Fund.

**Northrop Grumman** has given \$119,000 in support of various Engineering programs at UAH, including the Northrop Grumman Endowed Scholarship, the Northrop Grumman Non-Endowed Scholarship, and various student organizations.

**Bryant Bank** has donated \$100,000 to the Bryant Bank UAH Excellence in Nursing Scholarship and \$25,000 to the Athletics Excellence Fund at UAH.

**The Boeing Company** has given \$75,000 in support of various programs at UAH, including \$14,000 to the Boeing Business Annual Scholarships and \$22,000 to the Boeing Engineering Annual Scholarships.

**Dr. and Mrs. Francisco (Carmen) Collazo** donated \$75,000 to the Senator Richard Shelby Endowed Chair in Engineering.

**Ms. Hertha Heller Hughes** donated \$10,000 to support the Gerhard B. Heller Memorial Scholarship and \$30,000 for the Hertha D. Heller Memorial Scholarship.

**The Alabama Nurses Foundation** has given \$25,000 to the Alabama Nurses Foundation Scholarship.

**FCA Properties, Inc.** has donated \$25,000 to the Senator Richard Shelby Endowed Chair in Engineering.

### PHYSICAL THERAPY ALUMNA ESTABLISHES ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP

Debra Jayne, an alumna of the physical therapy program in the School of Health Professions, has committed funding of \$59,969 to establish The Debra Jayne Endowed Scholarship for Physical Therapy Students. Jayne received scholarship funding as a student and wishes to support other students in the way she was once supported.

### FIRST-GENERATION SCHOLARSHIP SUPPORT FOR NURSING STUDENTS

Dennis D. Fowler has committed a testamentary gift to establish the Janet Fowler, BSN, R.N., CSPI, and Dennis Fowler, R.N., MSN, NEA-BC, Endowed Memorial Dean Scholarship. This generous endowment will be used to support first-generation BSN students for their final two years in the UAB School of Nursing.

### BRAIN TUMOR RESEARCH SUPPORTED BY MEDICAL PROPERTIES TRUST, INC.

Medical Properties Trust Charitable Fund, LLC, has pledged \$250,000 to support novel therapies



for malignant brain tumors in the Department of Neurosurgery. This generous support will allow researchers to focus on new therapies for patients with invasive brain tumors.

### **NEW ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP FOR MATHEMATICS**

Stephen and Lisa Odaibo have pledged \$25,000 to establish an endowed scholarship to support international mathematics fast track students in the Department of Mathematics in the College of Arts and Sciences. The Stephen and Lisa Odaibo Endowed Scholarship in Mathematics will provide scholarship support for those mathematics students with solid academic promise and financial need.

### **MEDICAL SCHOLARSHIP TO HONOR FORMER DEAN**

Alabama Power Foundation, Inc., has pledged \$25,000 to establish the Selwyn M. Vickers, M.D., Endowed Medical Scholarship to support underrepresented students in the UAB Heersink School of Medicine. This endowment will pay tribute to the leadership and career of Dr. Selwyn M. Vickers, former dean of the UAB Heersink School of Medicine from 2013-2022.

### **THE RISING TIDE BREAKS STATE RECORD**

In just its seventh year, The Rising Tide Capital Campaign is already the most successful fundraising campaign for higher education in state history, surpassing \$1.2 billion, or 80% of its \$1.5 billion goal, with more than three years left in the campaign. Since it began in

October 2016, The Rising Tide has created 804 new scholarships and 45 new faculty endowments, and more than 145,000 donors have given to the campaign.

### **DESHE FAMILY GIFT LAUNCHES CAMPAIGN TO RENOVATE ALSTON HALL**

A \$2 million commitment from alumnus Ari Deshe and his wife, Ann, kicked off UA's \$4 million fundraising campaign to renovate Mary Hewell Alston Hall, home of the Culverhouse College of Business. The Deshes' commitment includes \$1.1 million to the Alston Hall renovation, \$400,000 to scholarships for first-generation business students and \$500,000 to the Bloom Hillel Student Center, a gathering place for UA Jewish students. Pending UA System Board of Trustee approval, the Deshes' gift will name the dean's suite and conference room and parlor on the fourth floor of Alston Hall, and renovations are scheduled to begin in summer 2023 and be finished by fall 2023.

---

## CONFERENCE/SYMPOSIA/PROGRAMS

### **UAH HOSTS UNCREWED AIRCRAFT SYSTEM (UAS) FLY DAY**

The goal of the UAS Fly Day was to demonstrate the use of uncrewed aircraft as a research and educational tool, learn about federal aviation regulations that pertain to academic research, receive expert troubleshooting from Rotorcraft Systems Engineering and Simulation Center (RSESC) engineers, introduce UAH faculty and research staff to the UAS test site property, and conduct flight training with experienced remote pilots. The Fly Day included research teams and faculty from the RSESC, UAH Police Department, College of Nursing, Atmospheric and Earth Science Department, Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering students, and the entire UAS Research Programs team.

### **SEE SELECTED STUDENT WORKS OF ART AT 47TH ANNUAL JURIED STUDENT EXHIBITION**

Works by art students, chosen by artist Donté K. Hayes, will be featured in the UAB Annual Juried Student Exhibition from Jan. 13-March 25. This will mark the 47th year for the annual exhibition. The exhibition will be on display in UAB's Abrams-Engel Institute for the Visual Arts, alongside works by Hayes featured in "Donté K. Hayes: Objects of Tomorrow."

### **GET EXPERT GUIDANCE FROM FREE VIRTUAL WEBINAR SERIES**

UAB is offering free virtual webinars featuring experts advising on a variety of relevant topics. Leading professionals in their fields will offer informative sessions on trending topics, from living well, smart finances and career excellence to sports, psychology, nutrition and much more.

### **FOCUS ON FOSTERING GOOD MENTAL HEALTH IN 2023 WITH UAB ARTS IN MEDICINE**

UAB Arts in Medicine will host its virtual Mental Health Monday series to help participants explore ways to support mental health at home and in the community with a monthly one-hour series. The 2023 sessions range from dancing for health, healing rituals and practices, and forest bathing and ecotherapy to supporting LGBTQ+ youth, preventing suicide, caring for caregivers and reducing homelessness locally.

### **VETERANS INVITED TO REGISTER FOR NEW VIRTUAL ARTS WORKSHOPS**

An arts program of weekly virtual workshops for veterans is taking registrations now for two new series in 2023, Artful Healing and Mindful Movement. The program is presented through a partnership between UAB Arts in Medicine and the Birmingham VA. Through the program, veterans are invited to gather in a no-judgment space and explore creative and expressive

writing, visual art, movement, and more to support wellness.

### **UA, TCEDA HOSTED JOINT SUMMIT TO DISCUSS POWER, MOBILITY ECONOMY**

UA and the Tuscaloosa County Economic Development Authority jointly hosted a summit Oct. 28 on the emerging power and mobility economy in the region. The summit aimed to provide stakeholders and policymakers in West Alabama with information on emerging industries and economic development around electric vehicles and required infrastructure while highlighting how major research initiatives at UA can diversify economic opportunities.



---

## CAMPUS HIGHLIGHTS

### **BILL ADDS \$76M IN FEDERAL FUNDING TO UAB BIOMEDICAL RESEARCH FACILITY**

The federal omnibus appropriation bill that was signed into law by President Joe Biden on Dec. 29, 2022, includes \$76 million championed by U.S. Senator Richard Shelby to support a needed new Biomedical Research and Psychology Building at the University of Alabama at Birmingham. The project — announced earlier this year following stage 1 approval from the University of Alabama System Board of Trustees — had already received a separate \$76 million federal appropriation. The project has now received \$152 million in federal funding.

Pending additional approvals by UA System Board of Trustees, the building will house the research-intensive departments from the Marnix E. Heersink School of Medicine, as well as the College of Arts and Sciences' Department of Psychology.

### **TRENT DILFER NAMED UAB FOOTBALL HEAD COACH**

The UAB Department of Athletics announced 14-year NFL veteran quarterback and Super Bowl XXXV Champion Trent Dilfer as UAB Football's seventh head coach in program history. Dilfer officially began his tenure as the UAB Football head coach on Friday, Dec. 2.

### **UAB JOINS INTERNATIONAL STUDY OF PROMISING ALZHEIMER'S DISEASE TREATMENT**

The AHEAD Study is the first Alzheimer's disease research study to recruit people as young as 55 years old who are at risk of developing symptoms of Alzheimer's disease as they get older. It introduces a personalized approach that will tailor treatment dosing levels to a participant's particular risk of memory loss related to Alzheimer's disease.

### **UAB COMPREHENSIVE DIABETES CENTER RECEIVES LEGACY GIFT**

Donnie and Delores Bush have committed a legacy gift to the UAB Comprehensive Diabetes Center in the Marnix E. Heersink School of Medicine. The gift will fund the William Arthur Duncan Endowment, which will support the center's mission to perform cutting-edge research, train future clinicians and researchers, and develop novel treatment approaches.

### **UAH ESTABLISHES SENATOR RICHARD SHELBY ENDOWED CHAIR OF ENGINEERING**

A coalition consisting of UAH, Huntsville, and North Alabama community and business leaders created the Senator Richard Shelby Endowed Chair in the UAH College of Engineering. They did so in recognition of his staunch advocacy for research and education that made an indelible impact on higher education in Alabama. This

endowment will allow UAH to recruit exceptional faculty.

### **COLLEGE OF BUSINESS HONORS EMINENT SCHOLAR'S ILLUSTRIOUS CAREER**

The UAH College of Business hosted a research symposium in honor of Dr. Jeet Gupta, Eminent Scholar and Professor of Information Systems, who retired at the end of the Fall 2022 semester. Noted scholars in Information Systems, Supply Chain Management, and Decision Sciences from around the world presented their research and delivered keynote speeches.

### **THE INTERNATIONAL UNIVERSITY SPORTS FOUNDATION INVITES UAH TO JOIN ITS HEALTHY CAMPUS INITIATIVE**

Dr. Noemi Zaharia, College of Education Kinesiology Department, spearheaded the effort for UAH to become the first campus in America to join other campuses from around the world to be recognized as excelling in (1) Physical Activity and Sport, (2) Nutrition, (3) Disease Prevention, (4) Mental and Social Health, (5) Risk Behavior, (6) Environment, Sustainability, and Social Responsibility, and (7) Healthy Campus Management.

### **HREIMAGINED PROGRESS CONTINUED WITH \$40M COMPENSATION INVESTMENT, BENEFITS IMPROVEMENTS**

As part of UA's HReimagined initiative, the Human Resources Office has made strides in retaining and supporting high-quality

employees through strategic efforts. Included is some \$40 million for faculty and staff pay raises allocated earlier this year with support from President Stuart R. Bell. Other efforts included competitive hire rates, paid parental leave benefit, improved orientation and onboarding, flexible work arrangement policy, new HR business partners, compensation review, technology improvements, new performance review process and new management training.

### **UA BEAT AUBURN, BROKE RECORD IN FOOD AND FUND DRIVE**

UA students raised 565,983 pounds of food in this year's Beat Auburn Beat Hunger. The total beats Auburn's drive total of 516,611 pounds. It also smashes the school record of 319,437 pounds raised in 2021. The results were announced at an event at the West Alabama Food Bank. Together the two schools raised over 1 million pounds of food, which will help families with food insecurity across the state.

### **UA ALUMNUS EARNED JOHN S. MCCAIN STRATEGIC DEFENSE FELLOWSHIP**

Recent UA graduate Micah Presley is the first UA student or graduate to receive a John S. McCain Strategic Defense Fellowship through the U.S. Department of Defense. The Florence native graduated in May with undergraduate degrees in economics and political science, and a master's degree in economics through the UA Graduate School's Accelerated Master's Program. He was also part of the UA Honors College. The John S. McCain Strategic Defense Fellows

Program is a one-year civilian fellowship program designed to provide leadership development for the commencement of a career track toward senior leadership in the Department of Defense.

---

## RETIREMENTS/DEATHS

### UAH

#### Retirements:

R. Michael Banish, Associate Professor, Chemical Engineering  
 David Falconer, Principal Research Scientist 1, Step 3, Center for Space Plasma and  
 Aeronomic Research  
 Kirk Fuller, Research Scientist, II, Earth Systems Science Center  
 Marilyn Haynes, Research Scientist VI, Step 4, Systems Management and Production  
 Center  
 Michele Kennedy, Executive Assistant to the Provost, Office of the Provost  
 Joy Moody, Sr. Associate Director of Financial Aid, Office of Financial Aid  
 James Steele, Research Writer/Editor, Marketing and Communications  
 Sandra Taylor, Custodial Worker 1, Custodial Services

#### Deaths:

Nadeem Audeh, Professor, Electrical & Computer Engineering, Retired  
 Sandra Enger, Associate Professor, Education; Associate Director, Institute for  
 Science Education, Retired  
 Joan Baker, Custodial Worker 1, Custodial Services, Retired

### UA

#### Retirements:

Robin Bonner, Staff, Psychology  
 Wendy Christian, Staff, Capstone Center for Student Success  
 Stacy Coats, Staff  
 Bethany L. Compton, Staff, College of Education  
 Samuel W. Compton, Staff, Engineering  
 Robert Dowdle, Staff  
 Jerry D. Ellison, Alabama SBDC Network  
 Joanne E. Hale, Faculty, Culverhouse College of Business  
 Donna J. Hoggle, Staff, Facilities and Grounds  
 Charlotte Nix, Staff, Sponsored Programs  
 Duane Lamb, Staff, Facilities and Grounds  
 Emmaretta Owen, Staff, Custodial Services  
 Robert F. Woodruff, Staff, Intercollegiate Athletics

## Deaths

Dr. Marcus Ashford, Faculty, College of Engineering  
 Margaret Garner, Retired Staff, Student Health Center  
 Brian P. Smith, Staff, IT

## **UAB**

### Retirements:

William Andrews, Professor/Chairman, Obstetrics/Gynecology Chair Office  
 Warren Arrasmith, Associate Professor, Oral & Maxillofacial Surgery  
 Angela Ash, Registered Nurse, Heart/Vascular Center  
 Zsuzsanna Bebok, Associate Professor, Cell, Developmental, & Integrative Biology  
 Kirby Bland, Professor, Surgery-General Surgery-Breast and Endocrine  
 Donna Bowman, Patient Services Coordinator II, Surgery-Cardiovascular/Thoracic  
 Donald Buchsbaum, Professor, Radiation Oncology-Radiobiology  
 Melissa Butler, Polysomnographic Technologist Lead, Sleep Center-UAB Highlands  
 Alonzo Butts, Security Officer, Security Police Services  
 Kathy Carisch, Registered Nurse, Medical Nursing  
 Robert Clark, Respiratory Therapist Registered, Respiratory Care  
 Deborah Clay, Unit Secretary, Perioperative Services  
 Terra Clay, Program Coordinator II, Biostatistics  
 David Cleveland, Associate Professor, Surgery-Cardiovascular/Thoracic  
 James Collawn, Professor, Cell, Developmental, & Integrative Biology  
 Stephen Collum, Director, Cardiothoracic Surgery Research, Surgery-Kirklín Institute  
 for Research in Surgical Outcomes  
 Jan Comer, Administrative Supervisor, Urology Chair Office  
 Jeanette Conway, Environmental Services Specialist-Hospital, Environmental  
 Services  
 Sandra Cooper, Environmental Services Specialist-Campus, Building Services  
 Melinda Cotten, Associate VP Research Business Operations, Office of Sponsored  
 Programs  
 Brenda Dale, Researcher II, Anatomic Pathology  
 Ashlesha Deshpande, Instructor, Medicine-Hematology & Oncology  
 Ronald Espenan, Program Manager II, Engineering & Innovative Technology  
 Development  
 Rosalind Fields, Food Services Worker, Food & Nutrition Services  
 Charlotte Finley, Administrative Associate, Sociology  
 Angela Grant, Program Director II, School of Public Health Research Collaborative  
 Richard Hancock, Material Trades Worker II, Recycling  
 Celeta Hatcher, Food Services Worker, Food & Nutrition Services  
 William Holman, Professor Surgery MD, Surgery-Cardiovascular/Thoracic  
 George Howard, Distinguished Professor, Biostatistics  
 Tylisha Howard, Unit Secretary, Cardiovascular Services



David Ingram, Director, Administrative and Fiscal Affairs, Pediatrics Chair Office  
 Michelle Jacobs, Administrative Associate, Information Technology Administration  
 Bernice Johnson, Environmental Services Specialist-Campus, Building Services  
 George Johnson, Materials Procurement Specialist/Expeditures, Facilities Financial Management  
 Robert Johnson, Director-Respiratory Services, Respiratory Care  
 Michael Jordan, Security Officer Team Leader, Security Police Services  
 Robert Kim, Professor Radiation Oncology MD, Radiation Oncology Chair Office  
 James Kirklin, Professor Surgery MD, Surgery-Kirklin Institute for Research in Surgical Outcomes  
 Elizabeth Kitchin, Assistant Professor, Nutrition Sciences Chair Office  
 Alphina Lawrence, Laboratory Technician, Labs-Hospital  
 Massoud Leesar, Professor, Medicine-Cardiovascular Disease  
 Francoise Lefort, Instructional Design Manager, Civil, Construction & Environmental Engineering  
 Paula Leonard, Office Associate II, Anatomic Pathology  
 Stefanie Lowe, Patient Accounts Representative II, Optometry Clinical Services  
 Vinit Mahesh, Associate Professor Pediatrics MD, Pediatrics-Pulmonary  
 Valerie Maldonado, Coordinator Physician Relations and Marketing I, Physician Relations & Patient Referral  
 Sherron Marshall, Food Services Worker, Food & Nutrition Services  
 Shelia Martin, Clinical Administrative Supervisor, Obstetrics/Gynecology-Maternal & Fetal Medicine  
 Clarence McConico, Environmental Services Specialist-Campus, Building Services  
 Bronwyn McInturff, Manager-Substance Abuse, Center for Psychiatric Medicine  
 Douglas McLean, Manager-Network Architect II-ENT, Network Services  
 Tara McNair, Registered Nurse-Case Manager, Care Management  
 Marion Miller, Registered Nurse-OR, Perioperative Services-UAB Highlands  
 Sonya Mitchell, Associate Professor, Behavioral & Population Sciences  
 Lisa Moore, Counselor Student II, TRIO  
 Scott Moran, Director, Facilities Support Services  
 Lee Ann Nelson, CRNA-Certified Registered Nurse Anesthetist, Anesthesia Services  
 Carl Parker, Building Services Coordinator, Building Services  
 Lakia Pettibone, Clinical Research Coordinator I, Obstetrics/Gynecology-Maternal & Fetal Medicine  
 Tina Phillips, Director, Administrative and Fiscal Affairs, School of Education Dean's Office  
 Bobby Prince, RN-Assistant Nurse Manager, Center for Psychiatric Medicine  
 Jennifer Ragland, Director, Payroll Services  
 Danetta Reese, Office Services Specialist II, Perioperative Services  
 Rosalinda Roberts, Professor, Psychiatry-Behavioral Neurobiology  
 Paula Robinson, Administrative Associate, Anesthesiology Chair Office  
 Shannon Roper, Systems Analyst-ENT, Health System Information Services  
 Tina Ruffin, Food Services Worker Senior, Food & Nutrition Services  
 Rebecca Sargent, Registered Nurse, Neurosurgery-Hospital

Cynthia Shaffer, Registered Nurse, Nursing Services-UAB Highlands  
 Cathy Shelton-Kimbrel, Director-Testing, Enrollment Operations  
 Lori Sims, Advanced Practice Provider-Medical, Advanced Practice Provider  
 Carla Smith, Food Services Worker Senior, Food & Nutrition Services  
 Timothy Smith, Advanced Practice Provider-Medical, Advanced Practice Provider  
 Shandra Speed, Baker, Food & Nutrition Services  
 Michelle Stephens, Administrative Associate, Institute for Effectiveness & Analysis  
 LaShawn Sutton, Facilities Project Coordinator, Assistant VP Facilities  
     Planning/Design  
 Tamela Todd, Patient Care Technologist, Women's & Infants Services  
 Pia Todora, Administrative Projects Specialist-Cardiovascular, Medicine-  
     Cardiovascular Disease  
 Tarji Toyer, Registered Nurse, Heart/Vascular Center  
 Zheng Wang, Scientist I, Medicine- Pulmonary/Allergy/Critical Care  
 Wilhelmeina Weaver, Cardiology Technologist Noninvasive, Cardiovascular Imaging  
 Eta Weiss, Univ Professor, Health Services Administration Chair Office  
 Judith West, Registered Nurse-Oncology, Infusion Clinics  
 Gina White, Assistant Professor, Huntsville Medicine-Pediatrics Program  
 Myisha Williams, Admissions Coordinator, Patient Access Services  
 Anita Wilson-Foster, Office Associate II, Biomedical & Clinical Engineering  
 Michael Yester, Professor, Radiology Chair Office

#### Deaths:

Kerri Champion, Mammography Technologist, Radiology-Mammography-TKC  
 Elizabeth Childers, Unit Secretary, Neurosurgery-Hospital  
 Marilyn Clay, Financial Affairs Associate I, Accounts Payable (Org Retired)  
 Sheryl Donahoo, Unit Secretary, Emergency Services Trauma/Burns  
 Taher El Gammal, Professor Emeritus, Radiology Chair Office  
 Deborah Glenn, Environmental Services Specialist-Campus, Building Services (Org  
     Retired)  
 Jay Goldman, Professor Emeritus, Civil, Construction & Environmental Engineering  
 Douglas Hamm, Research Assistant, Microbiology  
 Linda Hill, RN, Women's & Infants Services  
 Franklin Holt II, PRE-ORACLE  
 Paul Kellogg, Student Assistant, School of Health Professions Student Services  
 Perng-Ru Liu, Professor/Associate Dean, Prosthodontics  
 Lawrence Mason, Graduate Research Assistant, Graduate School-Biomedical Sciences  
 Nalini Sathiakumar, Professor, Epidemiology  
 Alexey Shipunov, Consultant, Microbiology

**Executive Summary  
UAB Institutional Presentation 2023  
President Ray L. Watts  
February 3, 2023**

***A Global Impact that Begins in the State of Alabama***

In a year that UAB helped **welcome the world to Birmingham**—as a **Foundation Partner** and **Official Medical Provider** to the **2022 World Games**—we also: enrolled a **record number of international students**; developed a **core curriculum** to equip students for **leadership in a global, knowledge economy**; ranked among the **top 8% of “Best Global Universities” for research** (U.S. News 2022-23); made **global headlines for a medical first** that brings hope to patients worldwide; and, here at home, **helped transform neighborhoods, health and education** across Alabama.

**EDUCATION**

- Fall 2022 marked UAB’s **fifth straight year to surpass 21,500** (with 21,639).
  - **Freshman class (2,217) is our most diverse ever: 66% female; 55% underrepresented; 35% first-generation.**
  - Freshman average **ACT score was 26.5** and average high school **GPA was 3.79**.
  - **82%** of freshmen are **Alabama residents**.
  - *Insight into Diversity* magazine named UAB a **“Diversity Champion”** (among **16 universities nationally**) for a **fifth straight year**.
- UAB continues to develop and offer **novel academic programs for 21st century fields**
  - CSOB’s **Barefield Entrepreneurship Program**, which as **total enrollment of 180** after only two years, was honored with the **nation’s top award** for new entrepreneurship programs (the 2022 Model Emerging Program Award from the U.S. Association for Small Business and Entrepreneurship)
  - **18 UAB graduate programs ranked among the nation’s top 25** in *U.S. News & World Report* “Best Graduate Schools,” including the ***nation’s number one Master’s in Health Administration***.
  - College of Arts and Sciences **Cybersecurity Master’s Program ranked #1 in the nation** by *Fortune Magazine*



- UAB faculty and students continue earning national/global honors.
  - Now among 16 **National Academy of Medicine members** in UAB history: **Dr. Alan Tita** (Assoc. Dean for Global & Women's Health); **Dr. James Markert** (Chair, Neurosurgery); and **Dr. Marie-Carmelle Elie** (Chair, Emergency Medicine).
  - UAB's third member of the **National Academy of Sciences**: **Dr. Casey Weaver**, Wyatt and Susan Haskell Endowed Chair for Medical Excellence in Pathology.
  - UAB's third **Marshall Scholar**, **Banks Stamp**, political science/public admin major and Master's in Public Admin (Accelerated Bachelor's /Master's Program). He is **among 40 chosen nationally** and will attend University College London.
  - The U.S. State Dept. recognized UAB as a **top producer of Gilman Scholars** (30 UAB students selected since 2020)

## RESEARCH

- UAB has achieved a **decade of record-breaking growth in annual research funding.**<sup>1</sup>



<sup>1</sup> UAB Office of the Vice President for Research, Nov. 2022.

- UAB continues to be ranked **among the top universities globally** for research funding<sup>2</sup>

**TOP 1%**  
of all NIH-funded organizations-  
public, private and international  
(28 / 2850)

UAB Rank Among U.S. Universities	AMONG PUBLIC U.S. UNIVS	AMONG ALL U.S. UNIVS
<b>Federal R&amp;D Expenditures</b> <small>(Source: NSF HERD FY2020)</small>	<b>17</b> (of 412; top 4%)	<b>33</b> (of 648; top 5%)
<b>NIH Awards</b> <small>(Source: BRIMR FY2021)</small>	<b>11</b> (of 308; top 4%)	<b>25</b> (of 498; top 5%)

All six UAB health-related schools are  
**TOP 15**  
among publics in NIH funding

#### HEALTH PROFESSIONS

**2** (\$9.2M)

#### OPTOMETRY

**5** (\$3.9M)

#### NURSING

**6** (\$9.6M)

#### MEDICINE

**11** (\$266M)

#### PUBLIC HEALTH

**12** (\$13.4M)

#### DENTISTRY

**15** (\$5.3M)

### PATIENT CARE

- UAB continues **translating research into world-class patient care**
  - UAB Hospital is the **nation's 8th largest hospital** (1,207 beds)<sup>3</sup>
  - Ranked **7th for case mix index** (severity of illness) with 2.35 (among Vizient large AMC comparison group)
  - 1.7M+ patient visits** last year
  - Major breakthrough in xenotransplantation** that could potentially provide a sustainable supply of life-saving organs
    - 92,000 patients in the U.S. are on the national kidney transplant waiting list (nearly 5,000 die annually waiting on a transplant)<sup>4</sup>
    - We are preparing for a possible future phase I clinical trial
- UAB Grand Challenge, Live HealthSmart Alabama: "Making Good Health Simple"**
  - Promoting physical activity, good nutrition, wellness, and education

<sup>2</sup> Rankings sources: UAB Office of the Vice President for Research, Nov. 2022; National Science Foundation, Higher Education Research and Development (HERD) Survey, 2021; Blue Ridge Institute for Medical Research 2021, NIH RePORTER 2021.

<sup>3</sup> *Becker's Hospital Review*, March 23, 2022.

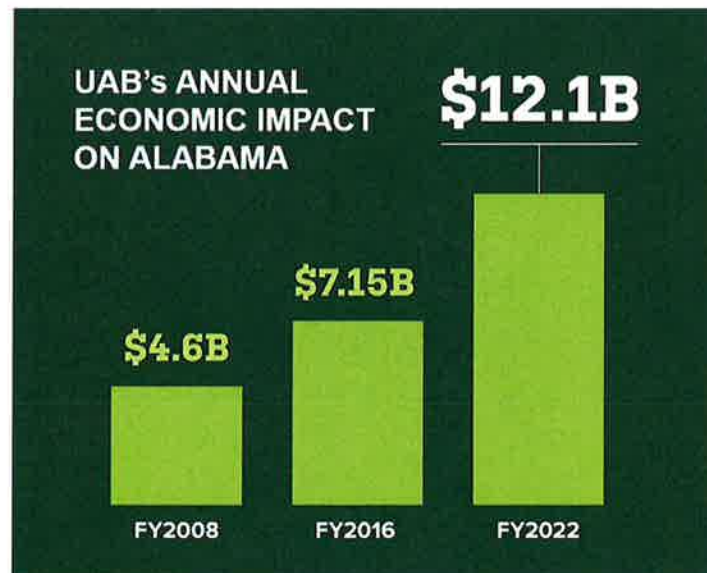
<sup>4</sup> American Kidney Fund, 2022

- **Mobile Wellness: 400 people** received comprehensive **health screenings in 69 locations**
  - 29% did not have a Primary Care Physician
  - 80% had an abnormal screening value
  - 15% had an undiagnosed chronic disease/condition
- **Community Health Coach Program**
  - **Connecting to appropriate healthcare follow-up** in Kingston, Titusville, Bush Hills, East Lake, Druid Hills, Norwood, Fountain Heights, Central City, and Evergreen
  - **Proven patient navigation process** developed by Drs. Mona Fouad and Ed Partridge
- **Mobile Market Services**
  - Served over **2,500 customers** in **20 food-challenged communities**
  - 42% of sales were fresh fruit and vegetables
  - 52% of sales were subsidized through food assistance programs

### **INNOVATION, COMMERCIALIZATION AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT**

- UAB is also **translating research into new technologies, therapies and startup companies**
  - **Harbert Institute for Innovation & Entrepreneurship (HIIE): 8th straight year with positive bottom line** (among top 20% nationally)
    - **\$5.6M** in revenues; **106** Intellectual Property Disclosures; **40** licenses; **12** patents (all in FY22)
    - **Eight startups poised to launch** in FY23
    - **Seven startups received grants** from Innovate Alabama, building on previous SBIR/STTR funds
  - Working with Southern Research to become the **biotech commercialization leader in the Southeast...**
- **Southern Research is investing \$108m to modernize campus and grow biotech**
  - **Doubling down on life sciences with UAB**
    - Growing drug discovery and development
    - Investing in clinical genomic data infrastructure to expand precision population health

- Supporting drivers of commercialization via a biotech incubator and venture studio to grow local small- to medium-sized biotech ecosystem
  - **Building a Biotech Innovation Center** (opening 2024) to anchor an **urban research park**
    - Doubling lab space to study infectious diseases
    - Expanding capacity to research chronic diseases
    - Growing 150 new scientific and professional jobs
  - **Annual economic impact of \$222M** statewide, part of *UAB's profound economic impact on Alabama...*
- Just released: **UAB Economic Impact Report (FY22)**<sup>5</sup>



- **ROI:** for every \$1 in state funding, UAB **returns \$39.35** (up from \$25 in 2016)
  - UAB remains the **state's largest single employer** and now directly **employs 28,000+** (up from 23,000 in 2016)
  - UAB **supports 107,600+ jobs statewide** (up from 64,000 just six years ago)
    - **One in every 20 jobs in Alabama** either is held directly by a UAB employee or is supported as a result of UAB's presence
  - **\$371.5M** generated in state and local taxes
- Impact will only grow as campus master plan continues to unfold....

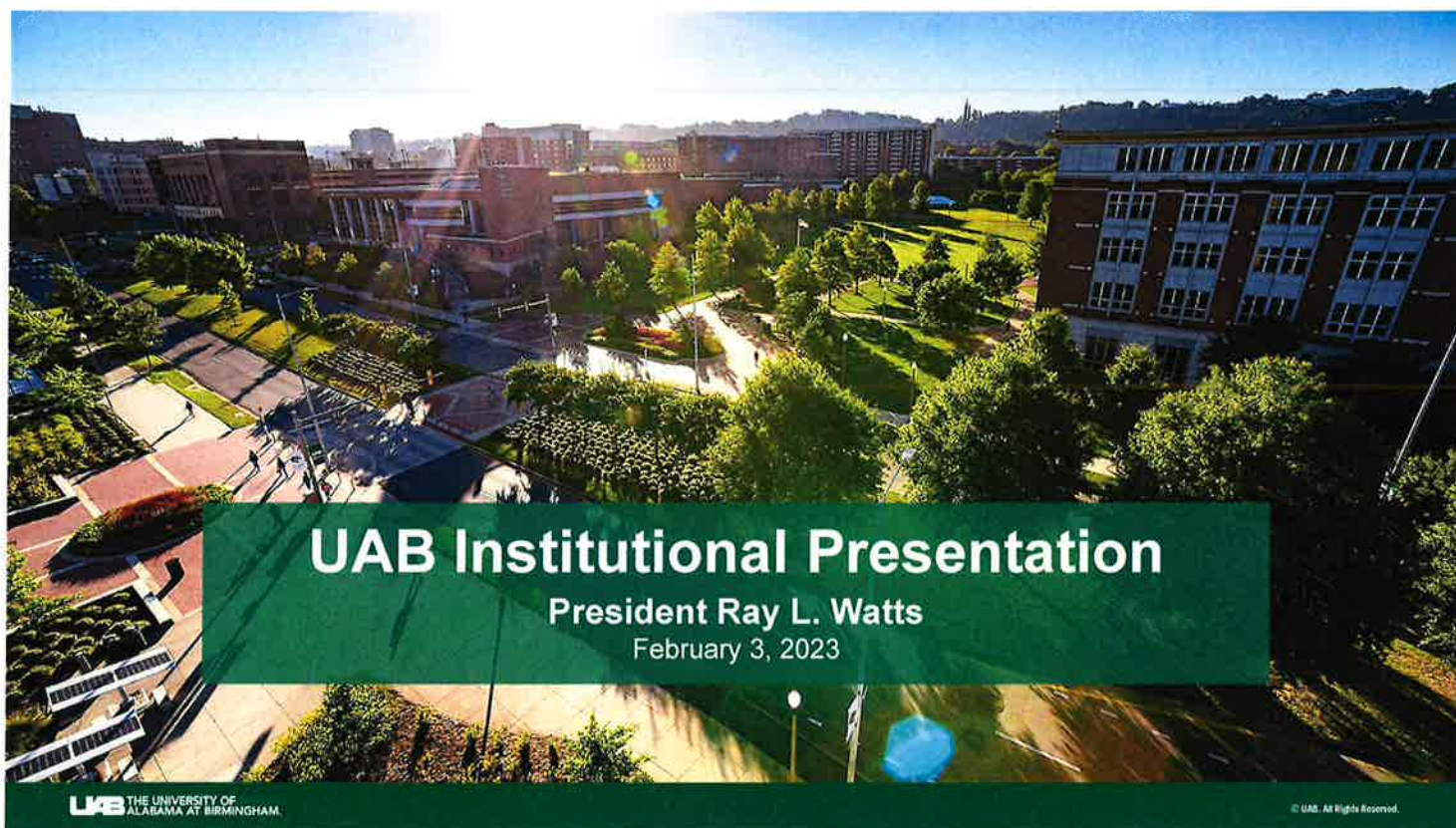
**CAMPUS MASTER PLAN: Building one of the Most Vibrant,  
State-of-the-Art and Sustainable Urban Campuses in the Nation**

- **Science & Engineering Complex** (between 13th St. and 14th St.):
  - **Phase 1 (\$76M):** projected completion **May 2023**
  - **Phase 2A (\$84M):** projected completion **June 2025**
- **Altec/Styslinger Genomic Medicine & Data Sciences Building (\$106.5M)** (just east of 19<sup>th</sup> St. between Univ. Blvd. and 6<sup>th</sup> Ave.): projected completion **spring 2024**
- **New Inpatient Rehabilitation Facility** replacing Spain Rehabilitation Center (near corner of 18th St. S and 7th Ave S.): **\$157M**; projected occupancy **spring 2025**

**COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT**

- UAB efforts supported by **record philanthropic gifts in FY22**
  - Total giving **surpassed \$111M** in FY22
    - **Record alumni giving** of more than **\$25.6M**
    - Giving was up in nearly every school/college/unit
    - **Endowment surpassed \$550M** in book value and \$700M in market value
  - *Single largest philanthropic commitment ever from UAB alumni: \$10M from Frank Barefield*
    - Naming both our **Criminal Justice Department (\$5M)** and our **Entrepreneurship Program (\$5M)**
    - A strategic investment that will **accelerate critical initiatives in both areas**
- Continued community support in this **new era of prominence for UAB Athletics**
  - **Academic and service excellence**
    - **94%** Graduation Success Rate (NCAA)
    - Overall GPA: **3.23** (20% had 4.00)
    - **C-USA Community Service Award** three straight years
  - **Protective Stadium** has raised visibility and entry into the **American Athletic Conference** (July 1, 2023) will **increase national competitiveness of all sports**
  - Building on **strong momentum**
    - Renovations to 25+ facilities in last seven years
    - Two C-USA football championships (2018, 2020)
    - One C-USA men's basketball championship (2022)
    - One C-USA women's basketball ~~25~~ regular season championship (2017-18)



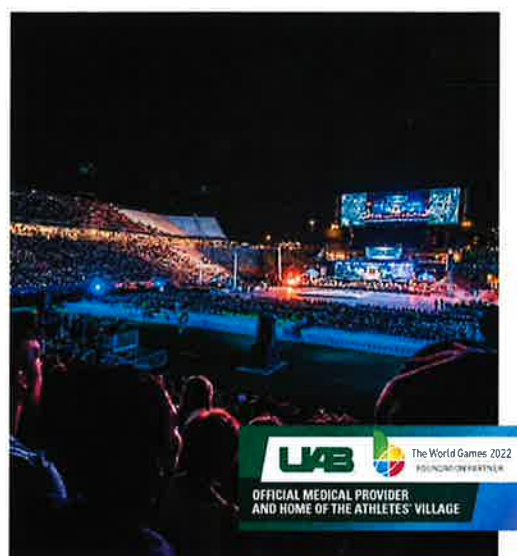


2

## A Global Impact that Begins in the State of Alabama

In a year that UAB helped **welcome the world to Birmingham**, we also:

- Enrolled a **record number of international students**
- Developed a **core curriculum** to equip students for leadership in a **global, knowledge economy**
- Ranked among the **top 8% of “Best Global Universities” for research** (*U.S. News* 2022-23)
- Made **global headlines for a medical first** that brings hope to patients worldwide
- And, here at home, helped **transform neighborhoods, health and education across Alabama**



## Fall 2022 Enrollment

### FIFTH STRAIGHT YEAR TO SURPASS 21,500

With total enrollment of:

**21,639**

Average ACT:      Average HS GPA:

**26.5**

**3.79**

### Honors College RECORD ENROLLMENT

**2,631**

(661 freshmen)

### OUR MOST DIVERSE EVER freshmen class (2,217)

66% female;  
55% underrepresented;  
35% first-gen

### RECORD INTERNATIONAL ENROLLMENT

**1,476**

from 84 countries  
(up 41% over five years)

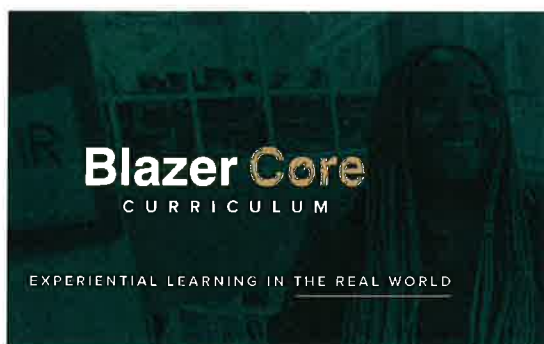


*Fifth straight  
year; among only  
16 universities  
nationally*

**82% of freshmen  
are Alabama residents**

(Source for all data: UAB Office of Institutional Effectiveness & Analysis, Fall Census Reports, 2022)

## Academic Programs for 21<sup>st</sup> Century Fields



**Fall 2023:** rolling out a **nationally distinctive core curriculum** that teaches competencies vital to leadership and success in the global, knowledge economy

- **CSOB's Barefield Entrepreneurship Program** was honored with the nation's top award for new entrepreneurship programs\*

- Total enrollment of 180 after only two years

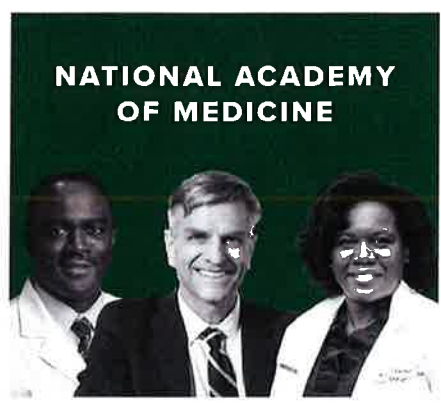
- **U.S. News: 18 UAB graduate programs among nation's top 25, including the #1 Master's in Health Administration**

- College of Arts and Sciences **Cybersecurity Master's Program** ranked **#1 in the nation** by *Fortune Magazine*

\* 2022 Model Emerging Program Award from the U.S. Association for Small Business and Entrepreneurship



## Faculty and Students Continue Earning National/Global Honors

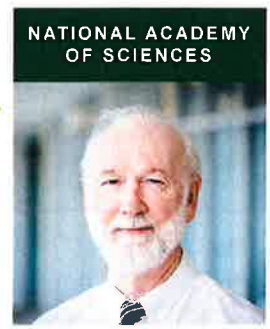


Now among 16 NAM members in UAB history:  
**Dr. Alan Tita** (Assoc. Dean for Global & Women's Health)  
**Dr. James Markert** (Chair, Neurosurgery)  
**Dr. Marie-Carmelle Elie** (Chair, Emergency Medicine)

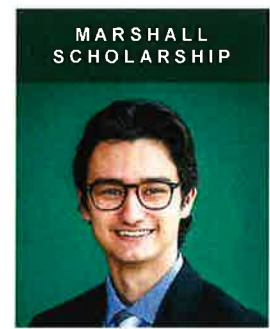


The U.S. State Dept. has recognized UAB as a **top producer of Gilman Scholars** (30 UAB students selected since 2020)

UAB's third NAS member: **Dr. Casey Weaver**, Wyatt and Susan Haskell Endowed Chair for Medical Excellence in Pathology



UAB's third Marshall Scholar, **Banks Stamp**, political science /public admin major and Master's in Public Admin (Accelerated Bachelor's /Master's Program). He is among 40 chosen nationally and will attend University College London



**MARSHALL SCHOLARSHIP**

## A Decade of Record-breaking Growth in Annual Research Funding





## Ranked among the Top Universities Globally for Research Funding

**TOP 1%**  
of all NIH-funded organizations-  
public, private and international  
(28 / 2850)

UAB Rank Among U.S. Universities	AMONG PUBLIC U.S. UNIVS	AMONG ALL U.S. UNIVS
<b>Federal R&amp;D Expenditures</b> <small>(Source: NSF HERD FY2020)</small>	<b>17</b> (of 412; top 4%)	<b>33</b> (of 648; top 5%)
<b>NIH Awards</b> <small>(Source: BRIMR FY2021)</small>	<b>11</b> (of 308; top 4%)	<b>25</b> (of 498; top 5%)

All six UAB health-related schools are  
**TOP 15**  
among publics in NIH funding

### HEALTH PROFESSIONS

**2** (\$9.2M)

### OPTOMETRY

**5** (\$3.9M)

### NURSING

**6** (\$9.6M)

### MEDICINE

**11** (\$266M)

### PUBLIC HEALTH

**12** (\$13.4M)

### DENTISTRY

**15** (\$5.3M)

(Sources: National Science Foundation, Higher Education Research and Development (HERD) Survey, 2021; Blue Ridge Institute for Medical Research 2021, NIH RePORTER 2021)

## Translating Research into World-Class Patient Care

- UAB Hospital is the **nation's 8th largest hospital** (1,207 beds)
- Ranked **7th for case mix index** (severity of illness) with 2.35 (among Vizient large AMC comparison group)
- **1.7M+ patient visits** last year
- **Major breakthrough in xenotransplantation** that could potentially provide a sustainable supply of life-saving organs
  - **92,000 patients** in the U.S. are on the **national kidney transplant waiting list** (nearly 5,000 die annually waiting on a transplant)
  - We are preparing for a **possible future phase I clinical trial**

(Source for largest hospital ranking: Becker's Hospital Review, March 23, 2022; source for kidney transplant data: American Kidney Fund, 2022)

### The New York Times

#### *Kidneys From a Genetically Altered Pig Are Implanted in a Brain-Dead Patient*

Surgeons at the University of Alabama at Birmingham said they hoped to start clinical trials with kidney patients later this year.



(New York Times, Roni Caryn Rabin, Jan. 20, 2022)

## UAB Grand Challenge: Live HealthSmart Alabama “Making Good Health Simple”

Promoting **physical activity, good nutrition, wellness, and education**

### Mobile Wellness

- 1,400 people received **comprehensive health screenings** in 69 locations
  - 29% did not have a **Primary Care Physician**
  - 80% had an **abnormal screening value**
  - 15% had an **undiagnosed chronic disease/condition**

### Community Health Coach Program

- Connecting to **appropriate healthcare follow-up** in Kingston, Titusville, Bush Hills, East Lake, Druid Hills, Norwood, Fountain Heights, Central City, and Evergreen
- **Proven patient navigation process** developed by Drs. Fouad and Partridge



### Mobile Market Services

- Served over **2,500 customers** in 20 food-challenged communities
- 42% of sales were **fresh fruit and vegetables**
- 52% of sales were subsidized through **food assistance programs**

## Also Translating Research into New Technologies, Therapies and Startup Companies

- **Harbert Institute for Innovation & Entrepreneurship (HIIE)**: 8<sup>th</sup> straight year with **positive bottom line** (among **top 20%** nationally)
  - **\$5.6M** in revenues; **106 Intellectual Property Disclosures**; **40 licenses**; **12 patents** (*all in FY22*)
  - **Eight startups** poised to launch in FY23
  - **Seven startups** received grants from **Innovate Alabama**, building on previous SBIR/STTR funds
- Working with **Southern Research** to become the **biotech commercialization leader in the Southeast...**



At the HIIE Innovation Awards last fall, the Award for Excellence in Entrepreneurship went to In8bio, a startup that spun off from UAB-developed IP and is pioneering next-generation cancer therapies.

## Southern Research: Investing \$108M to Modernize Campus, Grow Biotech



SR Biotech Center (2024)

### Doubling down on life sciences with UAB

- Growing **drug discovery** and **development**
- Investing in **clinical genomic data infrastructure** to **expand precision population health**
- Supporting **drivers of commercialization** via a **biotech incubator** and **venture studio** to grow local small- to medium-sized biotech ecosystem

### Building a biotech innovation center to anchor an urban research park

- **Doubling lab space** to study **infectious diseases**
- **Expanding capacity** to research **chronic diseases**
- **Growing 150 new scientific and professional jobs**

Annual economic impact of **\$222M** statewide, part of **UAB's profound economic impact on Alabama....**

## Just Released UAB Economic Impact Report (FY22)



(All data from Tripp Umbach, UAB Economic Impact Report, 2022)

- **ROI:** for every **\$1** in state funding, UAB returns **\$39.35** (up from \$25 in 2016)
- UAB remains the **state's largest single employer** and now directly employs **28,000+** (up from 23,000 in 2016)
- UAB **supports 107,600+ jobs** statewide (up from 64,000 just six years ago)
  - **One in every 20 jobs** in Alabama either is held directly by a UAB employee or is supported as a result of UAB's presence
- **\$371.5M** generated in **state and local taxes**



## Impact Will Only Grow as **Campus Master Plan** Continues to Unfold

### Science & Engineering Complex



**Phase 1: \$76M**

Projected completion  
in **May 2023**

(Between 13<sup>th</sup> St. and 14<sup>th</sup> St.)



**Phase 2A: \$84M**

Projected completion  
in **June 2025**



## Altec/Styslinger Genomic Medicine & Data Sciences Building



**\$106.5M**

Projected completion  
in **spring 2024**



(Just east of 19<sup>th</sup> St. between Univ. Blvd. and 6<sup>th</sup> Ave S)

## New Inpatient Rehabilitation Facility (replacing Spain Rehabilitation Center)



**\$157M**

Projected occupancy  
spring 2025

(Near corner of 18th St. S and 7th Ave S.)

## Our Efforts Supported by Record Philanthropic Gifts in FY22

- Total giving surpassed **\$111M** in FY22
  - **Record alumni giving** of more than **\$25.6M**
  - Giving was up in nearly every school/college/unit
  - **Endowment** surpassed **\$550M** in book value and **\$700M** in market value
- **Single largest philanthropic commitment ever from UAB alumni: \$10M from Frank Barefield**
  - Naming both our **Criminal Justice Department** (\$5M) and our **Entrepreneurship Program** (\$5M)
  - A **strategic investment** that will **accelerate critical initiatives** in both areas

THE UAB COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES IS  
PROUD TO ANNOUNCE THE NEWLY RENAMED

**J. Frank Barefield, Jr.**  
**Department of Criminal Justice**



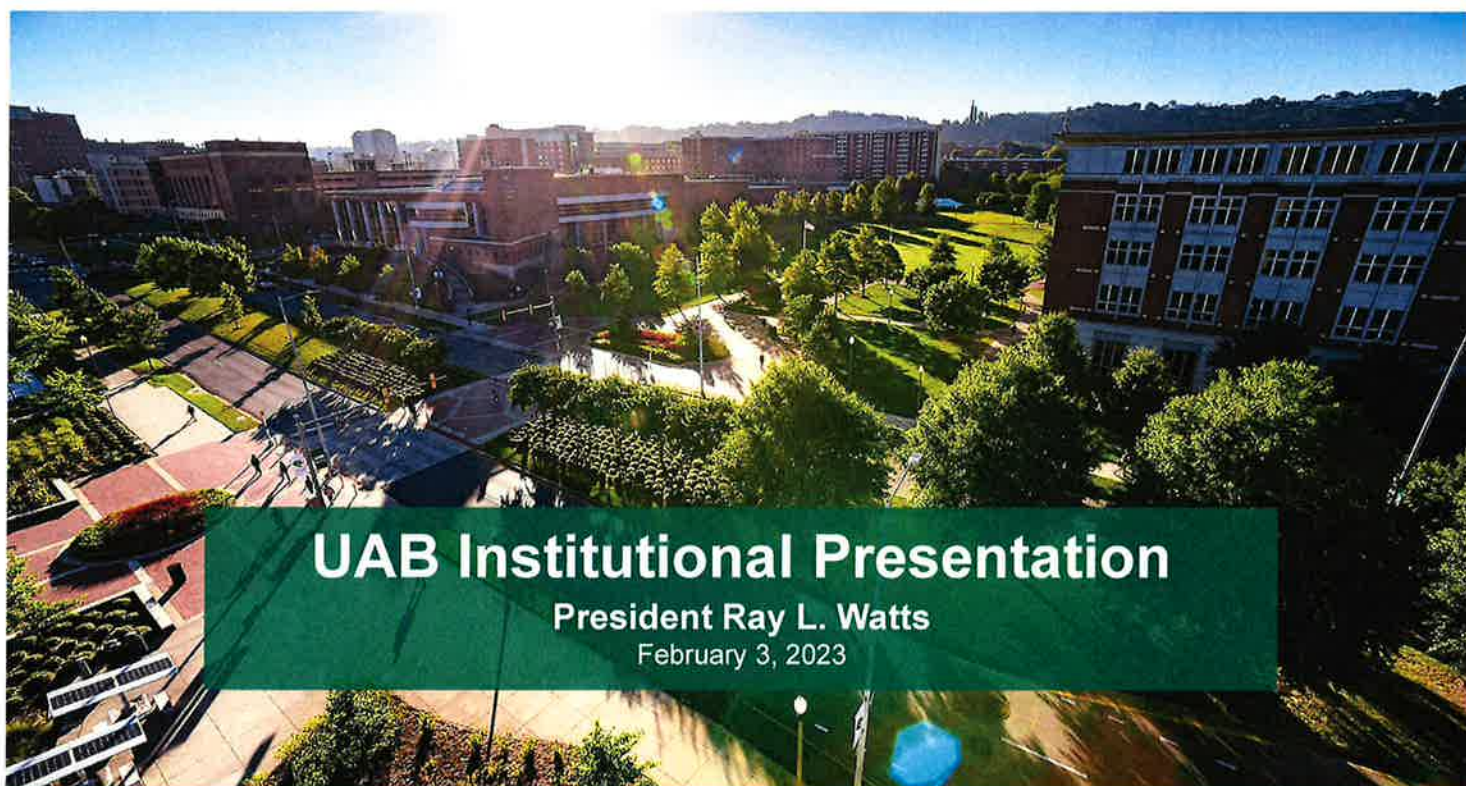


## Continued Community Support in This New Era of Prominence for UAB Athletics



**AMERICAN**  
ATHLETIC CONFERENCE

- **Academic and service excellence**
  - **94% Graduation Success Rate** (NCAA)
  - **Overall GPA: 3.23** (20% had 4.00)
  - **C-USA Community Service Award** three straight years
- **Protective Stadium has raised visibility** and entry into the **American Athletic Conference** (July 1, 2023) will **increase national competitiveness** of all sports
- **Building on strong momentum**
  - Renovations to **25+ facilities** in last seven years
  - Two C-USA football championships (2018, 2020)
  - One C-USA men's basketball championship (2022)
  - One C-USA women's basketball regular season championship (2017-18)



## UAB Institutional Presentation

President Ray L. Watts

February 3, 2023

## **UAB Faculty Representative Remarks to the BOT**

Dr. Joe L. March

February, 3, 2023

Good morning.

Chancellor St. John, members of the Board of Trustees, System leaders, faculty, staff, and all visitors here today, thank you for the opportunity to share a faculty member's perspective on our growth and success, particularly as to the development of our Blazer Core Curriculum (which Dr. Watts mentioned earlier).

The past year, faculty have effectively engaged and mentored our students; contributed new insights in the sciences, the arts, and a range of disciplines; and been active members of our community – locally, nationally, and internationally. We are proud of all we have accomplished individually and collectively, and look forward to even greater accomplishments ahead.

As Chair of the UAB Faculty Senate, I have enjoyed an excellent working relationship with our administration. President Watts, Provost Benoit and their staff have involved faculty in many productive discussions about campus initiatives and have responded thoughtfully to questions when we have concerns. We have been involved in administrative searches and participate in discussions about UAB's future trajectory.

The entire Senate Executive Committee was invited to attend the fall's Finance Academy meeting that involved Administrators, Deans and Financial Officers from across campus. The meeting was informative and helps Senate leaders communicate to other faculty about how and why financial decisions are made. We learned about challenges and opportunities for the university and are optimistic about how UAB will respond. I want to thank the President and the Provost for including us in these important discussions and anticipate that faculty will continue to be involved as plans are made and budgets are developed.

Faculty have also been intensely working toward the roll-out of the new BlazerCore. We have been clarifying course goals, submitting syllabi, and explaining how the content of the general education program connects student's academic foundations to ideas that reflect on where we have come from and the opportunities of tomorrow. It is exciting to learn how new disciplines or departments contribute to the Core, and these refreshed courses will provide UAB students with perspectives that will be a modern take on the classic ideas of human culture, the importance of public knowledge, and networks that shape our world.

Chris Minnix and Scott Phillips have worked diligently to provide experiences for faculty to learn about the BlazerCore process and to think about classroom experiences that facilitate student learning and growth. A faculty committee has reviewed all course submissions. Thus, faculty have been involved in this update throughout the process, and we are ready for and excited about the debut of the Blazer Core in the fall of this year.

Using the lens of our surroundings is part of the perspective of the Blazer Core, but being a part of the community is also the everyday work of many of our faculty. I wish to highlight the work of one of our Senate leaders, Ana Oliveira. Ana has served the Senate for many years, but she has also served students and the community in many ways. She has led courses that help graduate students learn how to help underserved populations through authentic experiences. She has her students present on sustainability and molecular diagnosis to high school students. These outreach programs provide visible role models in the community, instruct our community about the value of an education, and train our students to become outstanding community partners. Ana is but one example. Our faculty enjoy serving and are having a significant impact in Birmingham and beyond.

In conclusion, through our work on BlazerCore and in many other areas, UAB Faculty are making great strides in teaching, research and service. And we continue working collaboratively with our administration to advance better education, health and quality of life throughout our community and state.

I am proud to work at UAB because of all we are achieving together, and I am grateful to the Board for your partnership, your vision, and your support. Thank you.





To Chancellor St. John, members of the Board, University presidents, distinguished guests, and friends, welcome to the University of Alabama at Birmingham. It is an honor and privilege to represent our student body of nearly 22,000 and share with you the trails this UAB family has been blazing.

This year UAB welcomed the Class of 2026 through the first in-person Convocation since Fall of 2019, the fall I began freshmen year. Now a senior, as the undergraduate student body president, I had the honor of leading my peers through our university creed—the Blazer Way. In reading those words, I realized something. Though the pandemic was associated with terms like resilience, uncertainty, and new normal, my Blazer experience wasn't bound by such terms. Instead, my undergrad years were highlighted by the five tenets of the creed: **Honor and Integrity, Diversity, Innovation, Service, and Scholarship**. Here at UAB, these tenets are a call to action. In every step we take and every spark we light as Blazers, these tenets guide us and unite us as we pursue and partner in excellence.

**“I hold myself accountable to represent our unique community with honor and integrity.”**

This opening line of the Blazer Way is demonstrated daily as UAB students, in all arenas, perform and excel with honor and integrity, just as our student-athletes—from Protective Stadium to Bartow Arena— give the game their all and propel us to a new era of excellence as we enter the American Conference this summer. From local events to national conferences to prestigious international fellowships (like our recent Marshall Scholarship earned by Banks

Stamp) UAB students share their passions, their discoveries, and their love for UAB with both the boldness and humble grace befitting a Blazer.

The next line of the Blazer Way reads, **“We cherish diversity, embrace and celebrate all.”** In his iconic Letter from a Birmingham Jail, written just a couple miles from here, Dr. King observed “Injustice anywhere is a threat to justice everywhere.” I am reminded of this quote, not only as we begin Black History Month but constantly, as Blazers *stand* for justice and equity *by sitting down* and learning from each other. At a university that is consistently recognized among only a few others nationally as a “Diversity Champion,” it is no surprise its students so effectively champion that principle (indeed, a UAB Shared Value) all over campus and our community— serving on university-wide committees centered on equity; spearheading Alabama’s only student-led social justice conference now in its 7<sup>th</sup> year; and engaging in innovative programs such as UAB’s Black Male Excellence Network, which received a City of Birmingham proclamation from Mayor Woodfin last fall in honor of 15 years of mentoring excellence. I’m proud to attend a university endeavoring to fulfill the promise of the Civil Rights and to make Birmingham an epicenter for a world informed by a love of diversity.

The Blazer Way continues, **“We cultivate progress, strive for excellence through innovation and service.”** As an R1 research institution with a globally recognized medical center tackling both urban and rural challenges, UAB is a leader in innovation in Alabama, the nation, and the world. Professional, graduate, and undergraduate students like Charlene Mansour, Abhishek Kamath, and Seth Hubbard—UAB’s 2022 Goldwater Scholars—play an integral role in this innovation with their drive, curiosity, and passion paving the way for exciting and impactful

discoveries. For students innovating within Birmingham's budding entrepreneurial ecosystem, the J. Frank Barefield's \$10 million dollar donation – including \$5 million to our Collat School of Business – is indicative of success to come. As for student government, the USGA is looking forward to the spring launch of our online BlazerAnswers platform which will serve as an innovative catch-all Q &A space for student questions, feedback, and comments. And service, here at UAB, isn't just an act, it's a lifestyle. From seasonal events like Into the Streets to consistent service at organizations like Equal Access Birmingham (a free medical clinic run by Heersink students), students have logged over 59,000 hours of service on BlazerPulse, UAB's service platform that allows students, staff, faculty, and administrators to get plugged into the community.

Our Blazer creed also reminds us that **“We champion scholarship to transform learners into leaders. We believe anything is possible and pursue knowledge that changes the world.”**

Learning to lead happens in and out of the classroom. By helping students in the classroom through textbook awards or supporting students in taking their first steps beyond the classroom at conferences and conventions through travel grants, the USGA serves as just one of the many channels to support students as they pursue higher education and become one step closer to the leaders they're meant to be. These leaders go on to use this knowledge to better Alabama and the world.

For my part, choosing UAB, staying in Birmingham where I grew up, and not leaving Alabama, wasn't an easy decision. There's a view of Alabama as resistant to change, causing talent to leave and the potential for a brighter future to fade. I now consider that view as a challenge. Who

I am now is a product of the Blazer Way. With honor and integrity, I stand before you as the Undergraduate Student Body President, a role that teaches me every day what it means to “live to serve”; with a love for diversity, rooted in a pride of my own Indian-American heritage at a university where I finally taught people to pronounce my name correctly and danced on stage in front of a thousand people celebrating Diwali; with a fire for innovation and scholarship, as I prepare to matriculate into the Heersink School of Medicine with a Bachelor’s in Neuroscience and a Fast-Track Master’s in Public Health; and, with a commitment to service on this campus and at Equal Access Birmingham clinic, where I rediscover my love for medicine and the people of Birmingham with each and every shift, confirming that right here—pursuing medicine at the University of Alabama at Birmingham—is where I’m meant to be.

The Blazer Way concludes, **“We remain ever faithful, ever loyal, to these shared beliefs.”**

These last words are not only a proclamation but a promise: to oneself, to each other, to UAB, to Birmingham, to the state of Alabama.

Though we hail from different institutions, we are sister institutions. No matter the creed we follow, may we always stay united as we work together towards a more healthy, happy, educated, equitable, inclusive, sustainable, and strong Alabama. I look forward to the continued—and even greater—impact that we can have together on our campuses, communities and state.

On behalf of the UAB student body, thank you all for your time, your support, your inclusion of students at the decision-making table, and your passion for a brighter future. Go Blazers!